

## **O-Bank and Subsidiaries**

**Consolidated Financial Statements for the  
Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 and  
Independent Auditors' Report**

## **DECLARATION OF CONSOLIDATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AFFILIATES**

The Bank and its subsidiaries required to be included in the consolidated financial statements of affiliates in accordance with the “Criteria Governing Preparation of Affiliation Reports, Consolidated Business Reports and Consolidated Financial Statements of Affiliated Enterprises” for the year ended December 31, 2018 are all the same as the companies required to be included in the consolidated financial statements of parent and subsidiary companies as provided in International Financial Reporting Standard 10. Relevant information that should be disclosed in the consolidated financial statements of affiliates has all been disclosed in the consolidated financial statements of parent and subsidiary companies. Hence, we do not prepare a separate set of consolidated financial statements of affiliates.

Very truly yours,

O-BANK

March 22, 2019

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
O-Bank

### **Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of O-Bank and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Group”), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”).

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Bills Finance Companies and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), IFRIC Interpretations (IFRIC), and SIC Interpretations (SIC) endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Regulations Governing Auditing and Attestation of Financial Statements of Financial Institutions by Certified Public Accountants and auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with The Norm of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountant of the Republic of China, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

The descriptions of the key audit matters of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018 are as follows:

#### Allowance for Credit Losses of Loans

Concerning the accounting policy on the allowance for credit losses, refer to Note 4.6. to the accompanying financial statements; for the critical accounting judgments, estimates and appropriateness of assumptions of loan impairment, refer to Note 5.a. to the accompanying financial statements; and for the allowance for credit losses, refer to Note 13 to the accompanying financial statements.

Management performs assessments for the expected credit losses of loans to establish and recognize allowances for credit losses. Management uses judgment in making assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates based on past history, existing market conditions as well as forward-looking estimates, and it estimates the amount of 12-month or lifetime expected credit losses based on whether loans have increased significantly since initial recognition. Management also refers to the “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans” to calculate the minimum allowance for credit losses. The aforementioned risk of default and expected loss rates involve estimations and judgments, which affect the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses; therefore, we consider the allowance for credit losses to be a key audit matter.

In response to this key audit matter, we:

- Understood and tested management’s internal control design and execution for the allowance for credit losses.
- Assessed the rationality of the main assumption for the evaluation model of expected credit losses of loans.
- Assessed the rationality of the amount of expected credit losses from selected samples of loans.
- Verified whether the classifications of loans are in accordance with the “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans” and performed our own calculations for the allowances for credit losses to verify whether the allowances met the legal standards.

#### Assessment of Reserve for Guarantee Liabilities

Concerning the accounting policy on the reserve for guarantee liabilities, refer to Note 4.6. to the accompanying consolidated financial statements; for the significant accounting judgments, estimations and uncertainty of assumptions of the reserve for guarantee liabilities, refer to Note 5.a. to the accompanying consolidated financial statements; and the reserve for guarantee liabilities is detailed in Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The reserves set aside for the guarantee liabilities of China Bills Finance Corporation are in accordance with both the International Financial Reporting Standard 9 “Financial Instruments”, whereby the expected losses of guarantee obligations generated by financial guarantee agreements are evaluated, and the “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Bills Finance Companies to Evaluate Assets, Set Aside Loss Reserves, and Handle Non-performing Credit, Non-accrual Loans, and Bad Debt” (referred to as the “Regulations for Evaluating Bad Debts”), whereby the reserves for guarantee liabilities are classified and made.

The probability of guarantee obligations and the evaluation of expected losses generated by the aforementioned financial guarantee agreements are related to management's objective judgment, material estimation assumptions (i.e. the risk of default and expected loss rates), and the classification of and provision for credit assets which are in accordance with the Regulations for Evaluating Bad Debts and which will influence the amount of the reserve for guarantee liabilities; therefore, we consider the impairment assessment of guarantee agreements to be a key audit matter.

In response to this key audit matter, we:

- Understood the internal controls, which were determined by the management and relate to the evaluated impairment of the reserve for guarantee liabilities generated by financial guarantee agreements, and tested the operating effectiveness of the internal controls.
- Tested the accuracy of the credit asset expected losses tables.
- Tested whether the classification of and provision for credit assets are accordance with the regulations of the competent authority.

### **Other Matter**

We have also audited the parent company only financial statements of the Bank as of and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 on which we have issued an unmodified opinion.

### **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Bills Finance Companies and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), IFRIC Interpretations (IFRIC), and SIC Interpretations (SIC) endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including the audit committee, are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

### **Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
6. Obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partners on the audit resulting in this independent auditors' report are Chen-Hsiu Yang and Li-Chi Chen.

Deloitte & Touche  
Taipei, Taiwan  
Republic of China

March 22, 2019

Notice to Readers

*The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, financial performance and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdictions. The standards, procedures and practices to audit such consolidated financial statements are those generally accepted and applied in the Republic of China.*

*For the convenience of readers, the independent auditors' report and the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. If there is any conflict between the English version and the original Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language independent auditors' report and consolidated financial statements shall prevail.*

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| ASSETS   | 2018                         |                   | 2017                         |                   |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | Amount                       | %                 | Amount                       | %                 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Notes 6 and 44)   | \$ 9,227,068                 | 2                 | \$ 6,625,973                 | 1                 |
| DUE FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND CALL LOANS TO BANKS (Note 7)                             | 22,607,002                   | 4                 | 11,506,456                   | 2                 |
| FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (Notes 8 and 44)                 | 151,512,614                  | 27                | 154,136,983                  | 29                |
| FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Notes 9, 44 and 48) | 149,952,752                  | 27                | -                            | -                 |
| INVESTMENTS IN DEBT INSTRUMENTS AT AMORTISED COST (Notes 44 and 48)                    | 499,939                      | -                 | -                            | -                 |
| SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER RESELL AGREEMENTS (Note 10)                                 | 991,363                      | -                 | 5,682,864                    | 1                 |
| RECEIVABLES, NET (Notes 11 and 13)   | 20,829,951                   | 4                 | 21,202,093                   | 4                 |
| CURRENT TAX ASSETS   | 381,082                      | -                 | 301,362                      | -                 |
| DISCOUNTS AND LOANS, NET (Notes 12, 13 and 44)   | 197,338,050                  | 35                | 180,086,186                  | 33                |
| AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS (Notes 14 and 44)                                  | -                            | -                 | 149,145,722                  | 28                |
| HELD-TO-MATURITY FINANCIAL ASSETS (Note 44)  | -                            | -                 | 499,821                      | -                 |
| OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS (Notes 18 and 44)   | 1,329,918                    | -                 | 1,283,434                    | -                 |
| PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET (Note 19)  | 2,951,660                    | 1                 | 3,084,952                    | 1                 |
| INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET (Note 20)   | 2,457,300                    | -                 | 2,403,367                    | -                 |
| DEFERRED TAX ASSETS (Note 40)  | 672,656                      | -                 | 582,334                      | -                 |
| OTHER ASSETS (Note 21)   | <u>1,090,219</u>             | <u>-</u>          | <u>4,030,474</u>             | <u>1</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b><u>\$ 561,841,574</u></b> | <b><u>100</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 540,572,021</u></b> | <b><u>100</u></b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>  |                              |                   |                              |                   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                              |                   |                              |                   |
| Deposits from the Central Bank and banks (Note 22)                                     | \$ 55,529,376                | 10                | \$ 53,032,639                | 10                |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (Note 8)                    | 793,272                      | -                 | 791,018                      | -                 |
| Notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreement (Note 23)                            | 151,446,900                  | 27                | 189,821,968                  | 35                |
| Payables (Note 24)   | 5,636,437                    | 1                 | 5,022,681                    | 1                 |
| Current tax liabilities  | 17,857                       | -                 | 136,269                      | -                 |
| Deposits and remittances (Notes 25 and 43)   | 261,803,321                  | 47                | 198,286,700                  | 37                |
| Bank notes payable (Note 26)   | 17,850,000                   | 3                 | 20,400,000                   | 4                 |
| Other financial liabilities (Note 27)  | 15,034,414                   | 3                 | 22,337,877                   | 4                 |
| Provisions (Notes 13, 28 and 29)   | 1,869,428                    | -                 | 1,874,368                    | -                 |
| Deferred income tax liabilities (Note 40)  | 341,015                      | -                 | 216,007                      | -                 |
| Other liabilities (Note 30)  | <u>2,400,842</u>             | <u>-</u>          | <u>2,477,851</u>             | <u>-</u>          |
| Total liabilities  | <u>512,722,862</u>           | <u>91</u>         | <u>494,397,378</u>           | <u>91</u>         |
| <b>EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE BANK</b>                                       |                              |                   |                              |                   |
| Capital  |                              |                   |                              |                   |
| Common stock   | 24,130,063                   | 4                 | 24,130,063                   | 5                 |
| Preferred stock  | <u>3,000,000</u>             | <u>1</u>          | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>          |
| Total capital  | <u>27,130,063</u>            | <u>5</u>          | <u>24,130,063</u>            | <u>5</u>          |
| Capital surplus  | <u>8,503</u>                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>7,730</u>                 | <u>-</u>          |
| Retained earnings  |                              |                   |                              |                   |
| Legal reserve  | 3,184,667                    | 1                 | 2,880,297                    | 1                 |
| Special reserve  | 1,215,831                    | -                 | 1,229,536                    | -                 |
| Unappropriated earnings  | <u>610,045</u>               | <u>-</u>          | <u>1,014,567</u>             | <u>-</u>          |
| Total retained earnings  | <u>5,010,543</u>             | <u>1</u>          | <u>5,124,400</u>             | <u>1</u>          |
| Other equity interest  | <u>(159,981)</u>             | <u>-</u>          | <u>20,400</u>                | <u>-</u>          |
| Total equity attributable to owners of the Bank  | 31,989,128                   | 6                 | 29,282,593                   | 6                 |
| NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS  | <u>17,129,584</u>            | <u>3</u>          | <u>16,892,050</u>            | <u>3</u>          |
| Total equity (Note 31)   | <u>49,118,712</u>            | <u>9</u>          | <u>46,174,643</u>            | <u>9</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b><u>\$ 561,841,574</u></b> | <b><u>100</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 540,572,021</u></b> | <b><u>100</u></b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

|  | 2018               |             | 2017               |             | Percentage<br>Increase<br>(Decrease) |
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Amount             | %           | Amount             | %           | %                                    |
| INTEREST INCOME (Note 32)  | \$ 9,183,853       | 117         | \$ 7,614,208       | 96          | 21                                   |
| INTEREST EXPENSE (Notes 32<br>and 43)  | <u>(4,959,744)</u> | <u>(63)</u> | <u>(3,584,088)</u> | <u>(45)</u> | 38                                   |
| NET INTEREST REVENUE   | <u>4,224,109</u>   | <u>54</u>   | <u>4,030,120</u>   | <u>51</u>   | 5                                    |
| NET REVENUE OTHER THAN<br>INTEREST INCOME  |                    |             |                    |             |                                      |
| Net service fee revenue (Notes 33<br>and 43)   | 1,778,590          | 23          | 1,860,135          | 24          | (4)                                  |
| Gains on financial assets or liabilities<br>measured at fair value through profit<br>or loss (Note 34) | 2,139,349          | 27          | 195,846            | 2           | 992                                  |
| Realized gain on financial assets at fair<br>value through other comprehensive<br>income (Note 35)     | 146,471            | 2           | -                  | -           | -                                    |
| Realized gain on available-for-sale<br>financial assets (Note 36)                                      | -                  | -           | 406,909            | 5           | (100)                                |
| Foreign exchange gain (loss), net  | (625,764)          | (8)         | 1,227,205          | 16          | (151)                                |
| Gains on financial assets at amortized<br>cost (Note 18)   | -                  | -           | 25,685             | -           | (100)                                |
| Other net revenue other than interest<br>income (Note 43)  | <u>159,158</u>     | <u>2</u>    | <u>168,154</u>     | <u>2</u>    | (5)                                  |
| Total net revenue other than<br>interest   | <u>3,597,804</u>   | <u>46</u>   | <u>3,883,934</u>   | <u>49</u>   | (7)                                  |
| NET REVENUE  | <u>7,821,913</u>   | <u>100</u>  | <u>7,914,054</u>   | <u>100</u>  | (1)                                  |
| BAD DEBTS EXPENSE,<br>COMMITMENT AND GUARANTEE<br>LIABILITY PROVISION (Note 13)                        | <u>(547,214)</u>   | <u>(7)</u>  | <u>(894,250)</u>   | <u>(11)</u> | (39)                                 |

(Continued)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

|   | 2018             |           | 2017             |            | Percentage<br>Increase<br>(Decrease)<br>% |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---|
|   | Amount           | %         | Amount           | %          |   |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>   |                  |           |                  |            |   |
| Employee benefits expenses<br>(Notes 29, 37 and 43)   | \$ 2,651,824     | 34        | \$ 2,577,443     | 33         | 3   |
| Depreciation and amortization<br>expenses (Note 38)   | 425,014          | 5         | 313,764          | 4          | 35  |
| Other general and administrative<br>expenses (Notes 39 and 43)  | <u>1,527,383</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>1,284,407</u> | <u>16</u>  | 19  |
| Total operating expenses  | <u>4,604,221</u> | <u>59</u> | <u>4,175,614</u> | <u>53</u>  | 10  |
| <b>PROFIT FROM CONTINUING<br/>OPERATIONS BEFORE TAX</b>   |                  |           |                  |            |   |
|   | 2,670,478        | 34        | 2,844,190        | 36         | (6)                                       |
| INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Note 40)  | <u>730,948</u>   | <u>9</u>  | <u>732,303</u>   | <u>9</u>   | -   |
| <b>INCOME FROM CONTINUING<br/>OPERATIONS</b>  |                  |           |                  |            |   |
|   | 1,939,530        | 25        | 2,111,887        | 27         | (8)                                       |
| <b>INCOME (LOSS) FROM<br/>DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS<br/>(Note 15)</b>   |                  |           |                  |            |   |
|   | <u>2,823</u>     | <u>-</u>  | <u>(52,986)</u>  | <u>(1)</u> | 105                                       |
| <b>NET PROFIT FOR THE YEAR</b>  |                  |           |                  |            |   |
|   | <u>1,942,353</u> | <u>25</u> | <u>2,058,901</u> | <u>26</u>  | (6)                                       |
| <b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME<br/>(LOSS)</b>  |                  |           |                  |            |   |
| Components of other comprehensive<br>income that will not be reclassified<br>to profit or loss:                                   |                  |           |                  |            |   |
| Gains (losses) on remeasurements of<br>defined benefit plans  | 3,378            | -         | (3,467)          | -          | 197                                       |
| Revaluation gains on investments in<br>equity instruments measured at<br>fair value through other<br>comprehensive income         | (132,947)        | (2)       | -                | -          | -   |
| Income tax related to components of<br>other comprehensive income that<br>will not be reclassified to profit or<br>loss (Note 40) | 1,583            | -         | -                | -          | -   |

(Continued)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

|  | 2018                |            | 2017                |            | Percentage<br>Increase<br>(Decrease) |
|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Amount              | %          | Amount              | %          | %                                    |
| Components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss:                                    |                     |            |                     |            |                                      |
| Exchange differences on translation  | \$ 153,406          | 2          | \$ (507,607)        | (7)        | 130                                  |
| Unrealized gains on valuation of available-for-sale financial assets   | -                   | -          | 393,310             | 5          | (100)                                |
| Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method (Note 17)         | -                   | -          | 6,892               | -          | (100)                                |
| Revaluation losses on investments in debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income          | (403,755)           | (5)        | -                   | -          | -                                    |
| Reversal of Impairment loss on investments in debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | (8,429)             | -          | -                   | -          | -                                    |
| Income tax related to components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss (Note 40)     | <u>4,977</u>        | <u>-</u>   | <u>68,948</u>       | <u>1</u>   | (93)                                 |
| Other comprehensive loss for the year, net of income tax   | <u>(381,787)</u>    | <u>(5)</u> | <u>(41,924)</u>     | <u>(1)</u> | 811                                  |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME   | <u>\$ 1,560,566</u> | <u>20</u>  | <u>\$ 2,016,977</u> | <u>25</u>  | (23)                                 |
| NET PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO:  |                     |            |                     |            |                                      |
| Owners of the Bank   | \$ 954,659          | 12         | \$ 1,072,080        | 14         | (11)                                 |
| Non-controlling interests  | <u>987,694</u>      | <u>13</u>  | <u>986,821</u>      | <u>12</u>  | -                                    |
|  | <u>\$ 1,942,353</u> | <u>25</u>  | <u>\$ 2,058,901</u> | <u>26</u>  | (6)                                  |

(Continued)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

|   | 2018                |           | 2017                |           | Percentage<br>Increase<br>(Decrease)<br>% |
|---|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---|
|   | Amount              | %         | Amount              | %         |   |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME                  |                     |           |                     |           |   |
| ATTRIBUTABLE TO:                            |                     |           |                     |           |   |
| Owners of the Bank                          | \$ 730,675          | 9         | \$ 799,316          | 10        | (9)                                       |
| Non-controlling interests                   | <u>829,891</u>      | <u>11</u> | <u>1,217,661</u>    | <u>15</u> | (32)                                      |
|   | <u>\$ 1,560,566</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>\$ 2,016,977</u> | <u>25</u> | (23)                                      |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE (Note 41)                |                     |           |                     |           |   |
| From continuing and discontinued operations |                     |           |                     |           |   |
| Basic                                       | <u>\$0.40</u>       |           | <u>\$0.45</u>       |           |   |
| Diluted                                     | <u>\$0.40</u>       |           | <u>\$0.45</u>       |           |   |
| From continuing operations                  |                     |           |                     |           |   |
| Basic                                       | <u>\$0.40</u>       |           | <u>\$0.47</u>       |           |   |
| Diluted                                     | <u>\$0.40</u>       |           | <u>\$0.47</u>       |           |   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

(Concluded)

**O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017  
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

|  | Equity Attributable to Owners of the Bank (Note 31) |                              |               |                 |                   |                 |                         |              | Other Equity (Note 31)                               |   |  |                   |                                     | Total Equity  |
|--|---|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|---|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|  | Capital Stock                                       |                              |               | Capital Surplus | Retained Earnings |                 |                         |              | Exchange Differences on Foreign Financial Statements | Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Available-for-sale Financial Assets | Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Financial Assets Measures at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive | Owner of the Bank | Non-controlling Interests (Note 31) |               |
|  | Common Stock (Thousands)                            | Preferred Stocks (Thousands) | Total         |                 | Legal Reserve     | Special Reserve | Unappropriated Earnings | Total        |  |   |  |                   |                                     |               |
| BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2017   | \$ 23,905,063                                       | \$ -                         | \$ 23,905,063 | \$ 3,193        | \$ 2,390,828      | \$ 1,173,293    | \$ 1,631,566            | \$ 5,195,687 | \$ 190,990   | \$ 93,725   | \$ -   | \$ 29,388,658     | \$ 16,482,451                       | \$ 45,871,109 |
| Appropriation of 2016 earnings   | -   | -                            | -             | -               | 489,469           | -               | (489,469)               | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| Legal reserve  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | 489,469           | -               | (489,469)               | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| Special reserve  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | 56,243          | (56,243)                | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| Cash dividends distributed by the Bank   | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | (1,085,854)             | (1,085,854)  | -  | -   | -  | (1,085,854)       | -                                   | (1,085,854)   |
| Net profit for the year ended December 31, 2017  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | 1,072,080               | 1,072,080    | -  | -   | -  | 1,072,080         | 986,821                             | 2,058,901     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2017                                       | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | (8,449)                 | (8,449)      | (407,256)  | 142,941   | -  | (272,764)         | 230,840                             | (41,924)      |
| Total comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2017  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | 1,063,631               | 1,063,631    | (407,256)  | 142,941   | -  | 799,316           | 1,217,661                           | 2,016,977     |
| Cash dividends distributed by subsidiaries   | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | -                       | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | (808,062)                           | (808,062)     |
| Issue of shares  | 225,000   | -                            | 225,000       | 4,537           | -                 | -               | (49,064)                | (49,064)     | -  | -   | -  | 180,473           | -                                   | 180,473       |
| Share-based payments   | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | -                       | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2017   | 24,130,063  | -                            | 24,130,063    | 7,730           | 2,880,297         | 1,229,536       | 1,014,567               | 5,124,400    | (216,266)  | 236,666   | -  | 29,282,593        | 16,892,050                          | 46,174,643    |
| Effect of retrospective application  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | (208,457)               | (208,457)    | -  | (236,666)   | 144,112  | (301,011)         | 90,927                              | (210,084)     |
| BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2018   | 24,130,063  | -                            | 24,130,063    | 7,730           | 2,880,297         | 1,229,536       | 806,110                 | 4,915,943    | (216,266)  | -   | 144,112  | 28,981,582        | 16,982,977                          | 45,964,559    |
| Appropriation of 2017 earnings   | -   | -                            | -             | -               | 304,370           | -               | (304,370)               | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| Legal reserve  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | 304,370           | -               | (304,370)               | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| Special reserve  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | (13,705)        | 13,705                  | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| Cash dividends distributed by the Bank   | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | (723,902)               | (723,902)    | -  | -   | -  | (723,902)         | -                                   | (723,902)     |
| Unclaimed dividends  | -   | -                            | -             | 308             | -                 | -               | -                       | -            | -  | -   | -  | 308               | 1,174                               | 1,482         |
| Changes in capital surplus from investments in subsidiaries accounted for using the equity method            | -   | -                            | -             | 465             | -                 | -               | -                       | -            | -  | -   | -  | 465               | -                                   | 465           |
| Cash dividends distributed by subsidiaries   | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | -                       | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | (683,005)                           | (683,005)     |
| Net profit for the year ended December 31, 2018  | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | 954,659                 | 954,659      | -  | -   | -  | 954,659           | 987,694                             | 1,942,353     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2018                                       | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | 2,405                   | 2,405        | 123,460  | -   | (349,849)  | (223,984)         | (157,803)                           | (381,787)     |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2018                                       | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | 957,064                 | 957,064      | 123,460  | -   | (349,849)  | 730,675           | 829,891                             | 1,560,566     |
| Issue of shares  | -   | 3,000,000                    | 3,000,000     | -               | -                 | -               | -                       | -            | -  | -   | -  | 3,000,000         | -                                   | 3,000,000     |
| Capital reduction of subsidiaries for cash received by non-controlling interest                              | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | -                       | -            | -  | -   | -  | -                 | (1,453)                             | (1,453)       |
| Disposals of investment in equity instruments designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income | -   | -                            | -             | -               | -                 | -               | (138,562)               | (138,562)    | -  | -   | 138,562  | -                 | -                                   | -             |
| BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2018   | \$ 24,130,063                                       | \$ 3,000,000                 | \$ 27,130,063 | \$ 8,503        | \$ 3,184,667      | \$ 1,215,831    | \$ 610,045              | \$ 5,010,543 | \$ (92,806)  | \$ -  | \$ (67,175)  | \$ 31,989,128     | \$ 17,129,584                       | \$ 49,118,712 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|   | 2018              | 2017              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                   |                   |
| Profit from continuing operations before tax  | \$ 2,670,478      | \$ 2,844,190      |
| Profit (loss) from discontinued operations before tax                                   | 2,877             | (48,091)          |
| Adjustments to reconcile profit (loss):   |                   |                   |
| Depreciation expense  | 191,971           | 179,342           |
| Amortization expense  | 233,493           | 135,700           |
| Expect credit losses/recognition of provisions  | 538,605           | 894,250           |
| Net (gain) loss on financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | (292,991)         | 380,579           |
| Interest expense  | 4,959,744         | 3,584,095         |
| Interest income   | (9,195,625)       | (8,179,557)       |
| Dividends income  | (101,079)         | (86,143)          |
| Share-based payments  | -                 | 4,537             |
| Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method      | (4,944)           | (16,630)          |
| Gain on disposal of property and equipment  | (2,363)           | (409)             |
| Impairment loss on financial assets   | -                 | 28,199            |
| Gain on disposal of investments   | -                 | (346,451)         |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                   |                   |
| Increase in due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks                           | (1,663,780)       | (2,187,491)       |
| Decrease (increase) in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss            | 3,141,016         | (7,153,224)       |
| Decrease in financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income           | 137,299           | -                 |
| Increase in receivables   | (455,667)         | (2,460,732)       |
| Increase in discounts and loans   | (17,830,922)      | (18,020,166)      |
| Increase (decrease) in deposits from the Central Bank and banks                         | 2,496,737         | (3,665,292)       |
| Increase (decrease) in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss       | 2,254             | (1,586,854)       |
| (Decrease) increase in notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreement                | (38,375,068)      | 26,517,187        |
| Increase in payable   | 449,604           | 1,095,951         |
| Increase in deposits and remittances  | 63,516,621        | 13,699,089        |
| Net change in provisions  | (9,468)           | 12,695            |
| Cash inflow generated from operations   | 10,408,792        | 5,624,774         |
| Interest received   | 9,445,925         | 8,678,749         |
| Interest paid   | (4,793,645)       | (3,410,461)       |
| Dividends received  | 101,079           | 248,094           |
| Income taxes paid   | (814,143)         | (767,226)         |
| Net cash flows from operating activities  | <u>14,348,008</u> | <u>10,373,930</u> |

(Continued)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|   | 2018                 | 2017                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                      |                      |
| Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss designated as such at initial recognition            | \$ -                 | \$ (2,411,318)       |
| Proceeds from disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss designated as such at initial recognition | -                    | 2,718,595            |
| Acquisition of available-for-sale financial assets  | -                    | (217,514,203)        |
| Proceeds from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets   | -                    | 194,554,138          |
| Proceeds from repayments of held-to-maturity financial assets   | -                    | 5,045,000            |
| Acquisition of financial assets at cost   | -                    | (17,712)             |
| Proceeds from disposal of financial assets at cost  | -                    | 87,197               |
| Proceeds from capital reduction of financial assets at cost   | -                    | 27,289               |
| Proceeds from disposal of investments accounted for using equity method   | 4,944                | 11,839               |
| Acquisition of property and equipment   | (300,091)            | (497,640)            |
| Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment  | 59,656               | 4,689                |
| Decrease (increase) in refundable deposits  | 2,851,478            | (322,450)            |
| Acquisition of intangible assets  | (183,566)            | (184,682)            |
| Increase in other financial assets  | (1,219,825)          | -                    |
| Decrease in other assets  | <u>88,777</u>        | <u>265,136</u>       |
| Net cash flows from (used in) investing activities  | <u>1,301,373</u>     | <u>(18,234,122)</u>  |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                      |                      |
| Repayments of short-term borrowings   | (1,330,691)          | (694,995)            |
| Increase (decrease) in commercial papers  | (2,299,676)          | 499,733              |
| Proceeds from issue bank debentures   | 1,750,000            | 3,750,000            |
| Repayments of bank debentures   | (4,300,000)          | (800,000)            |
| Proceeds from (repayments of) long-term borrowings  | (1,996,605)          | 3,711,920            |
| Decrease in other financial liabilities   | (1,676,491)          | (10,423)             |
| (Decrease) increase in other liabilities  | (71,251)             | 589,364              |
| Dividends paid to ownership of the Bank   | (723,902)            | (1,085,854)          |
| Proceeds from issuing shares  | 3,000,000            | 175,936              |
| Dividends paid to non-controlling interest  | <u>(683,005)</u>     | <u>(808,062)</u>     |
| Net cash flows (used in) from financing activities  | <u>(8,331,621)</u>   | <u>5,327,619</u>     |
| <b>EFFECTS OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>  | <u>28,600</u>        | <u>853,326</u>       |
| <b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>   | 7,346,360            | (1,679,247)          |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR</b>   | <u>17,606,425</u>    | <u>19,285,672</u>    |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>   | <u>\$ 24,952,785</u> | <u>\$ 17,606,425</u> |

(Continued)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

---

Reconciliation of the amounts in the consolidated statements of cash flows with the equivalent items reported in the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2018 and 2017:

|   | <u>December 31</u>   |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2017</u>          |
| Cash and cash equivalents reported in the statement of financial position   | \$ 9,227,068         | \$ 6,625,973         |
| Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks qualifying for cash<br>and cash equivalents under the definition of IAS 7 | 14,734,354           | 5,297,588            |
| Securities purchased under resell agreements qualifying for cash and cash<br>equivalents under the definition of IAS 7      | <u>991,363</u>       | <u>5,682,864</u>     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year  | <u>\$ 24,952,785</u> | <u>\$ 17,606,425</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

(Concluded)

# O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

---

### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Industrial Bank of Taiwan started its preparation for incorporation on March 2, 1998, was authorized for incorporation by the Ministry of Finance on July 27, 1999, and began its business operations on September 2, 1999.

To be in coordination with the government's financial liberation policy and to increase the operating efficiency, on August 14, 2015, the Industrial Bank of Taiwan's board of directors (the "Board") approved of the application for a change of registration to a commercial bank and for a change of name to "O-Bank Commercial Bank Corp. Ltd." ("O-Bank" or the "Bank"). The Financial Supervisory Commission (the "FSC") accepted the application on December 15, 2016 and required the Bank to submit its proposed adjustment plan to comply with the Banking Act of the Republic of China. On January 1, 2017, the Banking Bureau approved and issued the operating license for the Bank to operate a commercial banking business. The Bank's name was changed from "Industrial Bank of Taiwan" to "O-Bank Commercial Bank Corp. Ltd." on January 1, 2017.

The Bank's operations include the following: (a) accepting various deposits; (b) issuing bank notes; (c) providing loans, discounts, and acceptance business; (d) providing domestic and foreign exchange and guarantee business; (e) issuing letters of credit at home and abroad; (f) making receipts and payments by agents; (g) investing in and underwriting offering of securities; (h) dealing in government bonds; (i) factoring; (j) providing financial advisory services to financing and non-financing business; (k) wealth management business; (l) providing personal insurance and property insurance agent business; (m) dealing with credit card business; (n) providing foreign exchange services for client's imports or exports, overseas remittances, foreign currency deposits, and foreign currency loans and guarantees; (o) overseeing trust business under the Trust Business Law and regulations; and (p) dealing in derivative financial instruments and participating in other operations authorized by the central authorities.

As of December 31, 2018, the Bank has eight main departments - Business Department, Principal Investment Department, Treasury Department, Securities Trading Department, Corporate and Institutional Banking Department, Corporate Finance Department, Consumer Lending Department and Digital Wealth Management Department. It also has six domestic branches - Taipei VieShow Branch, Zhongxiao Dunhua Branch, Hsinchu Branch, Taichung Branch and Kaohsiung Branch. In addition, it has an Offshore Banking Unit, Hong Kong branch, and Tianjin Representative Office.

The Bank's stocks were listed on the Emerging Stock Market of the Taipei Exchange ("TPEX") starting in August 2004. And the Taiwan Stock Exchange approved the Bank's application for listing on November 28, 2016 and transferred the listing from the TPEX to the TWSE on May 5, 2017.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in the Bank's functional currency, the New Taiwan dollar.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Bank had 1,458 and 1,464 employees, respectively.

## 2. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Board and authorized for issue on March 22, 2019.

## 3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS AND INTERPRETATIONS

- a. Initial application of the amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), Interpretations of IFRS (IFRIC), and Interpretations of IAS (SIC) (collectively, the “IFRSs”) endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC.

Except for the following, the initial application of the amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and the IFRSs endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC did not have any material impact on the Bank’s accounting policies:

- IFRS 9 “Financial Instruments” and related amendments

IFRS 9 supersedes IAS 39 “Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement”, with consequential amendments to IFRS 7 “Financial Instruments: Disclosures” and other standards. IFRS 9 sets out the requirements for the classification, measurement and impairment of financial assets and hedge accounting. Refer to Note 4 for information relating to the relevant accounting policies.

### Classification, measurement and impairment of financial assets

On the basis of the facts and circumstances that existed as of January 1, 2018, the Group has performed an assessment of the classification of recognized financial assets and has elected not to restate prior reporting periods.

The following table shows the original measurement categories and carrying amounts under IAS 39 and the new measurement categories and carrying amounts under IFRS 9 for each class of the Group’s financial assets and financial liabilities as of January 1, 2018.

| Financial Assets  | Measurement Category                               |  | Carrying Amount      |             | Remark  |
|---|--|--|----------------------|-------------|---------|
|   | IAS 39   | IFRS 9   | IAS 39               | IFRS 9      |         |
| Derivatives   | Held- for- trading                                 | Mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss (i.e. FVTPL)                    | \$ 695,625           | \$ 695,625  | 1)      |
| Equity securities   | Held- for- trading                                 | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 446,684              | 446,684     | 1)      |
|   | Available- for- sale                               | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 75,801               | 75,801      | 1)      |
| Available- for- sale  | Available- for- sale                               | Fair value through other comprehensive income (i.e. FVTOCI) - equity instruments | 3,557,736            | 3,548,181   | 2)      |
|   |  | Measured at cost   | Mandatorily at FVTPL | 119,464     | 126,081 |
| Mutual funds  | Measured at cost                                   | FVTOCI - equity instruments  | 1,053,877            | 1,231,374   | 2)      |
|   |  | Held- for- trading   | Mandatorily at FVTPL | 150,387     | 150,387 |
| Debt securities   | Available- for- sale                               | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 21,774               | 21,774      | 1)      |
|   |  | Held- for- trading   | Mandatorily at FVTPL | 499,600     | 499,600 |
| Bills securities  | Available- for- sale                               | FVTOCI - debt instruments  | 145,490,411          | 145,490,411 | 2)      |
|   |  | Held-to-maturity   | At amortized cost    | 499,821     | 499,821 |
| Fixed-rate commercial bonds                                 | Held- for- trading                                 | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 102,220,610          | 102,220,610 | 1)      |
|   |  | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 25,876               | 25,876      | 1)      |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit                          | Held- for- trading                                 | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 42,102,749           | 42,102,749  | 1)      |
| Structured debt   | Designated as at fair value through profit or loss | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 590,880              | 590,880     | 1)      |
| Convertible bonds   | Designated as at fair value through profit or loss | Mandatorily at FVTPL   | 7,439,200            | 7,439,200   | 1)      |
| Discounts and loans   | Loans and receivables                              | At amortized cost  | 180,086,186          | 179,928,289 | 4)      |
| Notes receivable, accounts receivable and other receivables | Loans and receivables                              | At amortized cost  | 21,202,093           | 20,976,008  | 5)      |

| Financial Assets  | IAS 39 Carrying Amount as of January 1, 2018 | Reclassifications     | Remeasurements   | IFRS 9 Carrying Amount as of January 1, 2018 | Retained Earnings Effect on January 1, 2018 | Other Equity Effect on January 1, 2018 | Remark |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------|--|---|--|--------|
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss       | \$ 154,136,983                               | \$ -                  | \$ -             | \$ 154,136,983                               | \$ -  | \$ -                                   |        |
| Add: From available for sale (IAS 39)                       | -  | 97,575                | -                | 97,575                                       | (4,372)                                     | 4,372                                  | 1)     |
| Remeasurement of financial assets measured at cost (IAS 39) | -  | 119,464               | 6,617            | 126,081                                      | 6,617                                       | -                                      | 1)     |
|   | <u>154,136,983</u>                           | <u>217,039</u>        | <u>6,617</u>     | <u>154,360,639</u>                           | <u>2,245</u>                                | <u>4,372</u>                           |        |
| <b>FVTOCI</b>   |  |                       |                  |  |   |  |        |
| Debt instruments  |  |                       |                  |  |   |  |        |
| Add: From available for sale (IAS 39)                       | -  | 145,490,411           | -                | 145,490,411                                  | (44,061)                                    | 44,061                                 | 2)     |
| Equity instruments  |  |                       |                  |  |   |  |        |
| Add: From available for sale (IAS 39)                       | -  | 3,557,736             | (9,555)          | 3,548,181                                    | 5,118                                       | (14,673)                               | 2)     |
| Add: Financial assets measured at cost (IAS 39)             | -  | 1,053,877             | 177,497          | 1,231,374                                    | 235,154                                     | (57,657)                               | 2)     |
|   | <u>-</u>                                     | <u>150,102,024</u>    | <u>167,942</u>   | <u>150,269,966</u>                           | <u>196,211</u>                              | <u>(28,269)</u>                        |        |
| <b>Amortized cost</b>                                       |  |                       |                  |  |   |  |        |
| Add: From held to maturity (IAS 39)                         | -  | 499,821               | -                | 499,821                                      | -   | -                                      | 3)     |
|   | <u>154,136,983</u>                           | <u>150,818,884</u>    | <u>174,559</u>   | <u>305,130,426</u>                           | <u>198,456</u>                              | <u>(23,897)</u>                        |        |
| Discounts and loans, net                                    | 180,086,186                                  | -                     | (157,897)        | 179,928,289                                  | (157,897)                                   | -                                      | 4)     |
| Receivables, net  | 21,202,093                                   | -                     | (226,085)        | 20,976,008                                   | (226,085)                                   | -                                      | 5)     |
| Deferred tax assets   | 582,334                                      | -                     | 80,305           | 662,639                                      | 80,305                                      | -                                      | 4), 5) |
| Provisions  | 1,874,368                                    | -                     | 80,966           | 1,955,334                                    | (80,966)                                    | -                                      | 6)     |
| Non-controlling interests                                   | 16,892,050                                   | -                     | 90,927           | 16,982,977                                   | (22,270)                                    | (68,657)                               |        |
|   | <u>\$ 374,774,014</u>                        | <u>\$ 150,818,884</u> | <u>\$ 42,775</u> | <u>\$ 525,635,673</u>                        | <u>\$ (208,457)</u>                         | <u>\$ (92,554)</u>                     |        |

- 1) Mutual funds, previously classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39, were classified mandatorily as at FVTPL under IFRS 9 because the contractual cash flows are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and they are not equity instruments. On January 1, 2018, the retrospective adjustment resulted in a decrease of \$11,025 thousand in retained earnings and an increase of \$11,025 thousand in other equity - unrealized gains (losses) on valuation of available-for-sale financial assets.

Stock investments that were previously classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39 were classified as at FVTPL under IFRS 9. The other equity - unrealized gain (loss) of \$6,653 thousand on available-for-sale financial assets was reclassified to retained earnings.

Stock investments in unlisted stocks, previously measured at cost under IAS 39, were classified as at FVTPL under IFRS 9 and were remeasured at fair value. Consequently, on January 1, 2018, an increase of \$6,617 thousand was recognized in both financial assets at FVTPL and retained earnings.

- 2) The Group elected to designate all of its investment in debt instruments, previously classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39, as at FVTOCI with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9 because the contractual cash flows were solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments were held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows.

According to the occurrence of events and circumstances on January 1, 2018, the Group evaluated that the objective of the business model is achieved by collecting both the contractual cash flows and the selling of financial assets. As a result, on January 1, 2018, the retrospective adjustment resulted in a decrease of \$44,061 thousand in retained earnings and an increase of \$44,061 thousand in other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI.

The Group elected to designate all of its investments in equity securities previously classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39 as at FVTOCI under IFRS 9 with a remeasurement to fair value; as a result, on January 1, 2018, a decrease of \$9,555 thousand was respectively recognized in both financial assets at FVTOCI and other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI.

The Group recognized impairment loss on certain investments in equity securities, previously classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39, and the loss was accumulated in retained earnings. Since those investments were designated as at FVTOCI under IFRS 9 and no impairment assessment is required, on January 1, 2018, an adjustment was made that resulted in an increase of \$5,118 thousand in retained earnings and a decrease of \$5,118 thousand in the carrying amount of the other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI.

Investments in unlisted stocks, previously measured at cost under IAS 39, have been designated as at FVTOCI under IFRS 9 and were remeasured at fair value. Consequently, on January 1, 2018 an increase of \$177,497 thousand was respectively recognized in both financial assets at FVTOCI and other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI.

The Group recognized impairment loss on certain investments in equity securities measured at cost under IAS 39, and the loss was accumulated in retained earnings. Since those investments were designated as at FVTOCI under IFRS 9 and no impairment assessment is required, on January 1, 2018, an adjustment was made that resulted in an increase of \$235,154 thousand in retained earnings and a decrease of \$235,154 thousand in the carrying amount of the other equity - unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI.

- 3) Debt instruments, previously classified as held-to-maturity financial assets and as at amortized cost under IAS 39, were classified as at amortized cost with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9. On January 1, 2018, the contractual cash flows were solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding and these investments were held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows.
  - 4) Discounts and loans that were previously classified as loans and receivables under IAS 39 were classified as financial assets measured at cost with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9. As a result of retrospective application, on January 1, 2018, the adjustments comprised an increase of \$157,897 thousand in loss allowance, an increase of \$23,700 thousand in deferred tax assets, and a decrease of \$134,197 thousand in retained earnings.
  - 5) Notes receivable, trade receivables, and other receivables that were previously classified as loans and receivables under IAS 39 were classified as financial assets at amortized cost with an assessment of expected credit losses under IFRS 9. As a result of retrospective application, on January 1, 2018, the adjustments comprised an increase of \$226,085 thousand in the loss allowance, an increase of \$56,605 thousand in deferred tax assets, and a decrease of \$169,480 thousand in retained earnings.
  - 6) Provisions were assessed for expected credit losses under IFRS 9. As a result of retrospective application, on January 1, 2018, the adjustments comprised an increase of \$80,966 thousand in the loss allowance and a decrease of \$80,966 thousand in retained earnings.
- b. The Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and the IFRSs endorsed by the FSC for application starting from 2019.

| <b>New IFRSs</b>  | <b>Effective Date<br/>Announced by IASB (Note 1)</b> |
|---|--|
| Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2015-2017 Cycle                                | January 1, 2019                                      |
| Amendments to IFRS 9 “Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation”       | January 1, 2019 (Note 2)                             |
| IFRS 16 “Leases”  | January 1, 2019                                      |
| Amendments to IAS 19 “Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement”            | January 1, 2019 (Note 3)                             |
| Amendments to IAS 28 “Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures” | January 1, 2019                                      |
| IFRIC 23 “Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments”                           | January 1, 2019                                      |

Note 1: Unless stated otherwise, the above New IFRSs are effective for annual periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.

Note 2: The FSC permits the election for early adoption of the amendments starting from January 1, 2018.

Note 3: The Group shall apply these amendments to plan amendments, curtailments or settlements occurring on or after January 1, 2019.

1) IFRS 16 “Leases”

IFRS 16 provides a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and their treatment in the financial statements of both lessee and lessor. It supersedes IAS 17 “Leases”, IFRIC 4 “Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease”, and a number of related interpretations.

Definition of a lease

Upon initial application of IFRS 16, the Group will elect to apply the guidance of IFRS 16 in determining whether contracts are, or contain, a lease only to contracts entered into (changed) on or after January 1, 2019. Contracts identified as containing a lease under IAS 17 and IFRIC 4 will not be reassessed and will be accounted for in accordance with the transitional provisions under IFRS 16.

The Group as lessee

Upon initial application of IFRS 16, the Group will recognize right-of-use assets, or investment properties if the right-of-use assets meet the definition of investment properties, and lease liabilities for all leases on the balance sheets except for those whose payments under low-value and short-term leases will be recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis. On the statements of comprehensive income, the Group will present the depreciation expense charged on right-of-use assets separately from the interest expense accrued on lease liabilities; interest is computed using the effective interest method. On the statements of cash flows, cash payments for the principal portion of lease liabilities will be classified within financing activities; cash payments for the interest portion will be classified within operating activities. Currently, payments under operating lease contracts, including property interest qualified as investment properties, are recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis. Cash flows for operating leases are classified within operating activities on the statements of cash flows. Leased assets and finance lease payables are recognized for contracts classified as finance leases.

The Group anticipates applying IFRS 16 retrospectively with the cumulative effect of the initial application of this standard recognized on January 1, 2019. Comparative information will not be restated.

The Group expects to apply the following practical expedients:

Lease liabilities were recognized on January 1, 2019 for leases previously classified as operating leases under IAS 17. Lease liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the lessee’s incremental borrowing rate on January 1, 2019. All right-of-use assets are measured at an amount equal to the lease liabilities, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments. The Group applies IAS 36 to all right-of-use assets.

- a) The Group will apply a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics to measure lease liabilities.
- b) The Group will account for those leases for which the lease term ends on or before December 31, 2019 as short-term leases.

For leases currently classified as finance leases under IAS 17, the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities on January 1, 2019 will be determined as at the carrying amounts of the respective leased assets and finance lease payables as of December 31, 2018.

Anticipated impact on assets, liabilities and equity

|                             | <b>Carrying<br/>Amount as of<br/>December 31,<br/>2018</b> | <b>Adjustments<br/>Arising from<br/>Initial<br/>Application</b> | <b>Adjusted<br/>Carrying<br/>Amount as of<br/>January 1, 2019</b> |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Right-of-use assets         | \$ <u>          -</u>                                      | \$ <u>532,655</u>   | \$ <u>532,655</u>   |
| Total effect on assets      | \$ <u>          -</u>                                      | \$ <u>532,655</u>   | \$ <u>532,655</u>   |
| Lease liabilities           | \$ <u>          -</u>                                      | \$ <u>532,655</u>   | \$ <u>532,655</u>   |
| Total effect on liabilities | \$ <u>          -</u>                                      | \$ <u>532,655</u>   | \$ <u>532,655</u>   |

2) IFRIC 23 “Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments”

IFRIC 23 clarifies that when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments, the Group should assume that the taxation authority will have full knowledge of all related information when making related examinations. If the Group concludes that it is probable that the taxation authority will accept an uncertain tax treatment, the Bank should determine the taxable profit, tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits or tax rates consistently with the tax treatments used or planned to be used in its income tax filings. If it is not probable that the taxation authority will accept an uncertain tax treatment, the Group should make estimates using either the most likely amount or the expected value of the tax treatment, depending on which method the Group expects to better predict the resolution of the uncertainty. The Group has to reassess its judgments and estimates if facts and circumstances change.

3) Amendments to IFRS 9 “Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation”

IFRS 9 stipulated that if a contractual term of a financial asset permits the issuer (i.e. the debtor) to prepay a debt instrument or permits the holder (i.e. the creditor) to put a debt instrument back to the issuer before maturity and the prepayment amount substantially represents unpaid amounts of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, which may include reasonable compensation for early termination, the financial asset has contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The amendments further explained that reasonable compensation may be paid or received by either of the parties, i.e. a party may receive reasonable compensation when it chooses to terminate the contract early.

When the amendments become effective, the Group shall apply the amendments retrospectively. However, the Group may elect to recognize the cumulative effect of the initial application of the amendments in the opening carrying amount at the date of initial application, or to restate prior periods if, and only if, it is possible without the use of hindsight.

4) Amendments to IAS 19 “Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement”

The amendments stipulate that, if a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurs, the current service cost and the net interest for the remainder of the annual reporting period are determined using the actuarial assumptions used for the remeasurement of the net defined benefit liabilities (assets). In addition, the amendments clarify the effect of a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement on the requirements regarding the asset ceiling. The Group will apply the above amendments prospectively.

Except for the above impact, as of the date the financial statements were authorized for issue, the Group is continuously assessing the possible impact that the application of other standards and interpretations will have on the Group's financial position and financial performance, and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is completed.

- c. New IFRSs in issue but not yet endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC

| <b>New IFRSs</b>   | <b>Effective Date<br/>Announced by IASB (Note 1)</b> |
|--|--|
| Amendments to IFRS 3 "Definition of a Business"  | January 1, 2020 (Note 2)                             |
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 "Sale or Contribution of Assets between An Investor and Its Associate or Joint Venture" | To be determined by IASB                             |
| IFRS 17 "Insurance Contracts"  | January 1, 2021                                      |
| Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8 "Definition of Material"   | January 1, 2020 (Note 3)                             |

Note 1: Unless stated otherwise, the above New IFRSs are effective for annual periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.

Note 2: The Bank shall apply these amendments to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2020 and to asset acquisitions that occur on or after the beginning of that period.

Note 3: The Bank shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020.

- 1) Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 "Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture"

The amendments stipulate that, when the Group sells or contributes assets that constitute a business (as defined in IFRS 3) to an associate or joint venture, the gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognized in full. Also, when the Group loses control of a subsidiary that contains a business but retains significant influence or joint control, the gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognized in full.

Conversely, when the Group sells or contributes assets that do not constitute a business to an associate or joint venture, the gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognized only to the extent of the Group's interest as an unrelated investor in the associate or joint venture, i.e. the Group's share of the gain or loss is eliminated. Also, when the Group loses control of a subsidiary that does not contain a business but retains significant influence or joint control over an associate or a joint venture, the gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognized only to the extent of the Group's interest as an unrelated investor in the associate or joint venture, i.e. the Group's share of the gain or loss is eliminated.

In addition, the amendments introduce an optional concentration test that permits a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is not a business.

- 2) Amendments to IFRS 3 "Definition of a Business"

The amendments clarify that, to be considered a business, an acquired set of activities and assets must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process applied to the input that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs. The amendments narrow the definitions of outputs by focusing on goods and services provided to customers, and the reference to an ability to reduce costs is removed. Moreover, the amendments remove the assessment of whether market participants are capable of replacing any missing inputs or processes and continuing to produce outputs.

Except for the above impact, as of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Group is continuously assessing the possible impact that the application of other standards and interpretations will have on the Group's financial position and financial performance and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is completed.

#### **4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING POLICIES**

##### **Statement of Compliance**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Bills Finance Firms, and IFRSs as endorsed and issue into effect by the FSC.

##### **Basis of Preparation**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for financial instruments that are measured at revalued amounts or fair values. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for assets.

Since the operating cycle in the banking industry cannot be clearly identified, accounts included in the consolidated financial statements of the Bank were not classified as current or noncurrent. Nevertheless, accounts were properly categorized according to the nature of each account and sequenced by their liquidity. Refer to Note 48 for the maturity analysis of assets and liabilities.

##### **Basis of Consolidation**

###### Principles for preparing consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Bank and the entities controlled by the Bank. Income and expenses of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the period are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the effective dates of acquisitions up to the effective dates of disposals, as appropriate. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with those used by the Bank. All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated in full upon consolidation. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Bank and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

See Note 16, Tables 5 and 6 for detailed information on subsidiaries (including percentages of ownership and main businesses).

##### **Foreign Currencies**

In preparing the Group's consolidated financial statements, transactions in currencies other than the Group's functional currency (i.e. foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Exchange differences on monetary items arising from settlement or translation are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

Non-monetary items measured at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Exchange differences arising from the retranslation of non-monetary items are included in profit or loss for the period except for exchange differences arising from the retranslation of non-monetary items in respect of which gains and losses are recognized directly in other comprehensive income; in which cases, the exchange differences are also recognized directly in other comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

For the purpose of consolidated financial statements, the functional currencies of the Group (including subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and branches in other countries that use currencies which are different from the currency of the Bank) are translated into the presentation currency, the New Taiwan dollar, as follows: Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period; and income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. The resulting currency translation differences are recognized in other comprehensive income.

### **Investment in Associates**

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence and which is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint venture. Significant influence refers to the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but does not control or joint control such policies.

The Group uses the equity method to account for its investments in its associate. Under the equity method, investments in an associate are initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognize the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate. The Group also recognizes the changes in the Bank's share of the equity of associates.

Any excess of the cost of acquisition over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of an associate at the date of acquisition is recognized as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment and is not amortized. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of acquisition, after reassessment, is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

The entire carrying amount of an investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognized forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

### **Financial Instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issuance of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

#### Financial assets

All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

a. Measurement category

2018

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: Financial assets at FVTPL, financial assets at amortized cost and investments in debt instruments and equity instruments at FVTOCI.

1) Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL when such a financial asset is mandatorily classified or designated as at FVTPL. Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL include investments in equity instruments which are not designated as at FVTOCI and debt instruments that do not meet the amortized cost criteria or the investment in debt instruments at FVTOCI criteria.

Financial assets at FVTPL are subsequently measured at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss does not incorporate any dividends or interest earned on such a financial asset. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 47.

2) Financial assets at amortized cost

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortized cost:

- a) The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- b) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets at amortized cost, including cash and cash equivalents, and trade receivables are measured at amortized cost, which equals the gross carrying amount determined by the effective interest method less any impairment loss. Exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of such a financial asset, except for:

- a) Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset, for which interest income is calculated by applying the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of such financial assets; and
- b) Financial assets that are not initially credit-impaired or not credit-impaired when purchased but subsequently become credit-impaired, for which the interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of such financial assets.

Cash equivalents include time deposits with original maturities within 3 months from the date of acquisition, which are highly liquid, readily convertible to a known amount of cash, and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments.

3) Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at FVTOCI:

- a) The debt instrument is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both the collecting of contractual cash flows and the selling of such financial assets; and

- b) The contractual terms of the debt instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value. Changes in the carrying amounts of these debt instruments relating to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest income calculated using the effective interest method and impairment losses or reversals are recognized in profit or loss. Other changes in the carrying amount of these debt instruments are recognized in other comprehensive income and will be reclassified to profit or loss when the investment is disposed of.

#### 4) Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI

On initial recognition, the Group may make an irrevocable election to designate investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI. Designation as at FVTOCI is not permitted if the equity investment is held-for-trading or if it is a contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in a business combination.

Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in other equity. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments; instead, it will be transferred to retained earnings.

Dividends on these investments in equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

### 2017

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, available-for-sale financial assets, and loans and receivables.

#### 1) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets are classified as at fair value through profit or loss when the financial asset is either held-for-trading or it is designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial asset is classified as held-for-trading if:

- a) It has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling it in the near future; or
- b) On initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Bank manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- c) It is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

A financial asset may be designated as at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition if:

- a) Such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- b) The financial asset forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis.

- c) The contract contains one or more embedded derivatives so that the entire hybrid (combined) contract can be designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are stated at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any dividends or interest earned on the financial asset.

Investments in equity instruments under financial assets at fair value through profit or loss that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity instruments are subsequently measured at cost less any identified impairment loss at the end of each reporting period and are recognized in a separate line item as financial assets carried at cost. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of the financial assets cannot be reliably measured, the financial assets are remeasured at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount and the fair value is recognized in profit or loss.

## 2) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity dates that the Group has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity other than those that the entity, upon initial recognition, designates as at fair value through profit or loss or designates as available-for-sale or meet the definition of loans and receivables. Foreign corporate and bank notes payable that the Group has positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity investments.

Subsequent to initial recognition, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method less any impairment.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the debt instrument or, where appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

## 3) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments or financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets measured at fair value, changes in the carrying amount of available-for-sale monetary financial assets relating to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest income calculated using the effective interest method, and dividends on available-for-sale equity investments are all recognized in profit or loss. Other changes in the carrying amount of available-for-sale financial assets are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investments revaluation reserve. When an investment is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, the cumulative gain or loss that was previously accumulated in the investments revaluation reserve is reclassified to profit or loss.

Dividends on available-for-sale equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established.

Available-for-sale equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity investments are measured at cost less any identified impairment loss at the end of each reporting period and are recognized in a separate line item as financial assets carried at cost. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of the financial assets cannot be reliably measured, the financial assets are remeasured at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount and fair value is recognized in profit or loss or other comprehensive income on financial assets.

#### 4) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Loans and receivables (including loans, trade receivables, cash and cash equivalent and overdue receivables) are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method less any impairment. However, in accordance with Article 10, paragraphs 7 and 10 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, the effect of discounting can't be the amount of the original measure.

#### b. Impairment of financial assets

##### 2018

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets at amortized cost (including discounts and loans and receivables), investments in debt instruments that are measured at FVTOCI, lease receivables, as well as contract assets.

The Group's policy is to always recognize lifetime expected credit losses (i.e. ECLs) on trade receivables and lease receivables. For all other financial instruments, the Group will recognize lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Bank will measure the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month ECLs.

Expected credit losses reflect the weighted average of credit losses calculated by using the respective risks of default occurring as the weights. Lifetime ECLs represent the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECLs represent the portion of lifetime ECLs that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The Group recognizes an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account, except for investments in debt instruments that are measured at FVTOCI, for which the loss allowance is recognized in other comprehensive income and does not reduce the carrying amount of such a financial asset.

Under the "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans" issued by the authorities, the Group should classify credit assets as sound credit assets or unsound credit assets, with the unsound assets further categorized as noteworthy, substandard, having highly doubtful collectability and uncollectable, on the basis of the customers' financial position, a valuation of the respective collateral and the length of time in which the principal repayments or interest payments have become overdue.

The Bank made minimum provisions of 100%, 50%, 10%, 2% and 1% for credit assets deemed to be uncollectable, to have highly doubtful collectability, to be substandard, to be noteworthy and to have sound credit (excluding assets that represent claims against an ROC government agency), respectively.

Furthermore, under Rule No. 10300329440 issued by the FSC that banks should make at least 1.5% provisions for loans for house purchases, renovations and constructions, respectively.

The Group shall determine the unrecoverable claims and write them off after reporting them to the Board for approval.

## 2017

Financial assets, other than those at fair value through profit or loss, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired when there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the investment have been affected.

For certain categories of financial assets, such as loans and receivables, are assessed for impairment on a collective basis even if they were assessed not to be impaired individually.

Loans and receivables are assessed for impairment at the end of each reporting period and considered to be impaired when there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the loans and receivables, the estimated future cash flows of the asset have been affected. Objective evidence of impairment could include:

- a. Significant financial difficulty of the debtor;
- b. Account receivables becoming overdue; or
- c. It becoming probable that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organization.

Loans and receivables that are assessed as not impaired individually are further assessed for impairment on a collective basis. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of loans and receivables could include the Bank's past experience in the collection of payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments as well as observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on loans and receivables.

The amount of the impairment loss recognized is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of its estimated future cash flows, after taking into account the related collateral and guarantees, discounted at the loans and receivables' original effective interest rate.

The carrying amount of loans and receivables is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When loans and receivables are considered uncollectable, they are written off against the allowance account. Recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to a bad debts account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognized as bad debt in profit or loss.

According to the policies mentioned above, the classification of loan assets is divided into the following categories: Normal credits, credits under observation, credits that are likely to be received in full, credits that will be difficult to receive in full, and credits that will not be received in full. The minimum allowance for credit losses and the reserve for losses on guarantees for the aforementioned classes should be 1% (0.5% for 2013), 2%, 10%, 50% and 100% of outstanding credits, respectively. Rule No. 10300329440 issued by the FSC, stipulates that the minimum allowance for mortgage and improvement loans should be 1.5% as of December 31, 2016.

Credits deemed uncollectable are eligible to be written off upon approval by the Board of Directors.

For financial assets carried at amortized cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognized is the difference between an asset's carrying amount and the present value of its estimated future cash flows, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

For financial assets measured at amortized cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortized cost would have been had the impairment not been recognized.

For available-for-sale equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

When an available-for-sale financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

In respect of available-for-sale equity securities, impairment loss previously recognized in profit or loss is not reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investments revaluation reserve. In respect of available-for-sale debt securities, impairment loss is subsequently reversed through profit or loss if an increase in the fair value of the investment can be objectively related to an event occurring after the recognition of the impairment loss.

When there is objective evidence that financial assets carried at cost when an impairment loss has occurred, the amount of the loss is recognized under the heading of impairment losses on assets. Such impairment loss will not be reversed in subsequent periods.

The carrying amount of a financial asset is reduced by its impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of loan and receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When loans and receivables are considered uncollectable, they are written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of a bad debt are recognized in profit or loss.

c. Derecognition of financial assets

Before 2018, on derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss which had been recognized in other comprehensive income is recognized in profit or loss. Starting from 2018, on derecognition of a financial asset at amortized cost in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss. On derecognition of an investment in a debt instrument at FVTOCI, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss which had been recognized in other comprehensive income is recognized in profit or loss. However, on derecognition of an investment in an equity instrument at FVTOCI, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss, and the cumulative gain or loss which had been recognized in other comprehensive income is transferred directly to retained earnings, without recycling through profit or loss.

Equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by a Group are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

The repurchase of the Group's own equity instruments is recognized in and deducted directly from equity. No gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issuance or cancellation of the Group's own equity instruments.

#### Financial liabilities

##### a. Subsequent measurement

Except for the following situation, all financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method less any impairment (refer above to the subsection within this note entitled "Held-to-maturity investments" for the definition of effective interest method):

##### 1) Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when such financial liabilities are either held-for-trading or designated as at FVTPL.

A financial liability is classified as held-for-trading if:

- a) It has been acquired principally for the purpose of repurchasing it in the near future; or
- b) On initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Bank manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- c) It is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

A financial liability may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition when doing so results in more relevant information and if:

- a) Such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- b) The financial liability forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and has performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- c) The contract contains one or more embedded derivatives so that the entire combined contract (asset or liability) can be designated as at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any interest paid on the financial liability and is included in the other gains and losses line item. The fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 47.

##### b. Financial guarantee contracts

#### 2018

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- 1) The amount of the loss allowance reflecting expected credit losses of IFRS 9 endorsed by the FSC; and
- 2) Where appropriate, the amount initially recognized less the cumulative amount, which of IFRS 15 endorsed by the FSC, of income recognized in accordance with the revenue recognition policies.

Besides the above, according to the “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans” and “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Bills Finance Companies to Evaluate Assets, Set Aside Loss Reserves, and Handle Non-Performing Credit, Non-Accrual Loans, and Bad Debt” issued by the authorities, the reserve for losses is subsequently measured at the higher of the above.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of the amount of the loss allowance reflecting expected credit losses; and the amount initially recognized less the cumulative amortization.

#### 2017

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of the best estimate of the obligation under the contract and the amount initially recognized less the cumulative amortization recognized.

#### c. Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Group derecognizes financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group’s obligations are discharged, are cancelled or expire. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit or loss.

#### Derivative financial instruments

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value at the date on which the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument; in which event, the timing of the recognition in profit or loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship. When the fair value of a derivative financial instrument is positive, the derivative is recognized as a financial asset; when the fair value of a derivative financial instrument is negative, the derivative is recognized as a financial liability.

Before 2018, derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts were treated as separate derivatives when they met the definition of a derivative; their risks and characteristics were not closely related to those of the host contracts; and the contracts were not measured at FVTPL. Starting from 2018, derivatives embedded in hybrid contracts that contain financial asset hosts that is within the scope of IFRS 9 are not separated; instead, the classification is determined in accordance with the entire hybrid contract. Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial assets that is within the scope of IFRS 9 (e.g. financial liabilities) are treated as separate derivatives when they meet the definition of a derivative; their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts; and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

#### **Non-performing Loans**

Under the Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans issued by the competent authority, loans and other credits (including accrued interests) that remain unpaid as they fall due are transferred to non-performing loans, if the transfer is approved by the Board of Directors.

Non-performing loans transferred from loans are recognized as discounts and loans, and those transferred from other credits are recognized as other financial assets.

## **Repurchase and Resale Transactions**

Securities purchased under agreements to resell them and securities sold under agreements to repurchase them are generally treated as collateralized financing transactions. Interest earned on reverse repurchase agreements and interest incurred on repurchase agreements are recognized as interest income or interest expenses over the life of each agreement.

## **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Freehold land is not depreciated.

Depreciation is recognized to write off the cost of assets less their residual values over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in the estimates accounted for on a prospective basis.

Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognized in profit or loss.

## **Intangible Assets**

### **a. Intangible assets acquired separately**

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment loss. Amortization is recognized on a straight-line basis over the assets' estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life, residual value, and amortization method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in the estimates accounted for on a prospective basis. The residual value of an intangible asset with a finite useful life shall be assumed to be zero unless the Group expects to dispose of the intangible asset before the end of its economic life.

### **b. Derecognition of intangible assets**

An intangible asset is derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from its use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, which is measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

## **Goodwill**

Goodwill arising from the acquisition of a business is measured at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business less accumulated impairment loss.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units (referred to as "cash-generating units") that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

A cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired, by comparing its carrying amount, including the attributed goodwill, with its recoverable amount. However, if the goodwill allocated to a cash-generating unit was acquired in a business combination during the current annual period, that unit shall be tested for impairment before the end of the current annual period. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then pro rata to the other assets of the unit based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss is recognized directly in profit or loss. Any impairment loss recognized for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

If goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit and the entity disposes of an operation within that unit, the goodwill associated with the operation which is disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal and is measured on the basis of the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

### **Impairment of Tangible and Intangible Assets Other Than Goodwill**

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets, excluding goodwill, to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered any impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually and whenever there is any indication that the asset may be impaired.

The recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. If the recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount.

When an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of the corresponding asset or cash-generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but only to the extent of the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset or cash-generating unit in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

### **Provisions**

Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the discounted cash flows of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation.

#### Onerous contracts

Onerous contracts are those in which the Group's unavoidable costs of meeting the contractual obligations exceed the economic benefits expected to be received from the contract. The present obligations arising under onerous contracts are recognized and measured as provisions.

### **Employee Benefits**

#### a. Short-term employee benefits

Liabilities recognized in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related services.

b. Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognized as expenses when employees have rendered services entitling them to the contributions.

Defined benefit costs (including service cost, net interest and rereasurement) under defined benefit retirement benefit plans are determined using the projected unit credit method. Service cost (including current service cost) and net interest on the net defined benefit liabilities (assets) are recognized as employee benefits expense in the period in which they occur. Rereasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses and the return on plan assets (excluding interest), is recognized in other comprehensive income in the period in which it occurs. Rereasurement recognized in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and will not be reclassified to profit or loss.

Net defined benefit liabilities (assets) represent the actual deficit (surplus) in the Group's defined benefit plans.

## **Taxation**

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

a. Current tax

According to the Income Tax Law, an additional tax of unappropriated earnings is provided for as income tax in the year the shareholders approve to retain earnings.

Adjustments of prior years' tax liabilities are added to or deducted from the current year's tax provision.

b. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences and unused loss carryforwards to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates and interests in joint ventures, except where the Bank is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. A previously unrecognized deferred tax asset is also reviewed at the end of each reporting period and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Bank expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

c. Current and deferred tax for the period

Current and deferred taxes are recognized in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity; in which case, the current and deferred taxes are also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

### **Interest and Service Revenue Recognition**

Interest revenue on loans is recorded by the accrual method. No interest revenue is recognized in the accompanying financial statements on loans and other credits extended by the Bank that are classified as non-performing loans. The interest revenue on those loans and credits is recognized upon collection. Dues from storm and billing agreements that extend interest income, in accordance with the provisions of the Ministry of Finance, are recognized as interest income upon collection.

Revenue from brokering is recognized when the earnings process has been completed.

## **5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY**

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, management is required to make judgments, estimations, and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised if the revisions affect only that period or in the period of the revisions and future periods if the revisions affect both current and future periods.

a. Estimated impairment of financial assets and financial guarantee contract - 2018

The impairment of loans and receivables, investments in debt instruments and financial guarantee contracts is based on assumptions about the risk of default and expected loss rates. The Group uses judgment in making these assumptions and in selecting the inputs of the impairment calculation, based on the Group's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward-looking estimates at the end of each reporting period. Where the actual future cash inflows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise.

b. Guarantee provisions assessment - 2017

In addition to the assets appraisal loss reserves stipulated for bills finance companies and the treatment of bad debt from overdue credit collections, when the Group decides whether the reserve provided for its guarantee liabilities is appropriate, it mainly judges whether the guarantee liabilities are likely to occur and whether cash inflows may be generated after the guarantee obligation arises. Evidence used in making such judgments may include observable information indicating adverse changes in the debtor's payment status or industry information related to debt arrears. The Group regularly reviews the assumptions used in making the judgment in order to reduce the difference between the estimated and actual losses.

c. Estimated impairment of loans and receivables - 2017

When there is objective evidence of impairment loss, the Group takes into consideration the estimation of future cash flows. The amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise.

## 6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

|                             | <u>December 31</u>  |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b>         |
| Cash on hand and petty cash | \$ 153,719          | \$ 58,709           |
| Checking for clearing       | 1,159,621           | 297,376             |
| Due from banks              | <u>7,913,728</u>    | <u>6,269,888</u>    |
|                             | <u>\$ 9,227,068</u> | <u>\$ 6,625,973</u> |

Refer to Note 44 for information relating to due from banks pledged.

## 7. DUE FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND CALL LOANS TO BANKS

|                                   | <u>December 31</u>   |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                   | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2017</b>          |
| Reserves for deposits - Type A    | \$ 1,560,003         | \$ 2,431,670         |
| Reserves for deposits - Type B    | 4,808,616            | 3,567,242            |
| Reserves for deposits - Financial | 1,500,954            | 200,104              |
| Call loans                        | 14,734,354           | 5,297,588            |
| Others                            | <u>3,075</u>         | <u>9,852</u>         |
|                                   | <u>\$ 22,607,002</u> | <u>\$ 11,506,456</u> |

Under a directive issued by the Central Bank, deposit reserves are determined monthly at prescribed rates on average balances of customers' deposits. Type B deposit reserves are subject to withdrawal restrictions.

## 8. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

|  | <b>December 31</b>    |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>           | <b>2017</b>           |
| <u>Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL</u>                 |                       |                       |
| Convertible bonds - domestic   | \$ 6,894,527          | \$ -                  |
| Convertible bonds - overseas   | 308,774               | -                     |
| Structured debt  | <u>610,614</u>        | <u>-</u>              |
|  | <u>7,813,915</u>      | <u>-</u>              |
| Derivative financial assets  |                       |                       |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts   | 740,592               | -                     |
| Forward contracts  | 28,342                | -                     |
| Interest rate swap contracts   | 39,083                | -                     |
| Cross-currency swap contracts  | <u>29,827</u>         | <u>-</u>              |
|  | <u>837,844</u>        | <u>-</u>              |
| Non-derivative financial assets  |                       |                       |
| Short-term instruments   | 90,661,572            | -                     |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit   | 51,739,597            | -                     |
| Stocks and beneficiary certificates  | 359,716               | -                     |
| Government bonds   | <u>99,970</u>         | <u>-</u>              |
|  | <u>142,860,855</u>    | <u>-</u>              |
|  | <u>\$ 151,512,614</u> | <u>\$ -</u>           |
| <u>Financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss</u> |                       |                       |
| Convertible bonds - domestic   | \$ -                  | \$ 7,015,753          |
| Convertible bonds - overseas   | -                     | 423,447               |
| Structured debt  | <u>-</u>              | <u>590,880</u>        |
|  | <u>-</u>              | <u>8,030,080</u>      |
| Financial assets held-for-trading  |                       |                       |
| Derivative financial instruments   |                       |                       |
| Foreign exchange swap contracts  | -                     | 483,678               |
| Forward contracts  | -                     | 23,273                |
| Interest rate swap contracts   | -                     | 35,278                |
| Asset swap contracts   | <u>-</u>              | <u>153,396</u>        |
|  | <u>-</u>              | <u>695,625</u>        |
| Non-derivative financial assets  |                       |                       |
| Short-term instruments   | -                     | 102,246,486           |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit   | -                     | 42,102,749            |
| Stocks and beneficiary certificates  | -                     | 597,071               |
| Corporate bonds  | -                     | 15,369                |
| When-issued bonds  | <u>-</u>              | <u>449,603</u>        |
|  | <u>-</u>              | <u>145,411,278</u>    |
|  | <u>\$ -</u>           | <u>\$ 154,136,983</u> |

(Continued)

|   | <b>December 31</b> |                   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b>       |
| <u>Financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss</u> |                    |                   |
| Financial liabilities held-for-trading  |                    |                   |
| Derivative financial instruments  |                    |                   |
| Foreign exchange swap contracts   | \$ 619,881         | \$ 539,449        |
| Forward contracts   | 39,163             | 108,647           |
| Interest rate swap contracts  | 128,343            | 134,299           |
| Others  | <u>961</u>         | <u>1,378</u>      |
|   | <u>788,348</u>     | <u>783,773</u>    |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities  |                    |                   |
| Commercial paper contracts  | <u>4,924</u>       | <u>7,245</u>      |
|   | <u>\$ 793,272</u>  | <u>\$ 791,018</u> |

(Concluded)

The Group engages in derivative transactions, including forward contracts, cross-currency swap contracts and foreign currency option contracts, mainly for accommodating customers' needs and managing the exposure positions. As the engagement in interest rate swap contracts and cross-currency swap contracts, its purpose is to hedge risk of cash flow and risk of market value caused by the change of interest rates or exchange rates. The Group strategy is to hedge most of the market risk exposures using hedging instruments with market value changes that have a highly negative correlation with the changes in the market of the exposures being hedged.

The contract amounts (or notional amounts) of outstanding derivative transactions as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were follows:

|                                 | <b>December 31</b> |               |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                                 | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b>   |
| Interest rate swap contracts    | \$ 23,279,433      | \$ 27,273,572 |
| Foreign exchange swap contracts | 84,155,536         | 102,324,144   |
| Cross-currency swap contracts   | 1,079,651          | -             |
| Forward contracts               | 6,239,093          | 4,144,156     |
| Purchase commitments            | 700,000            | 500,000       |

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss in the amount of \$62,414,535 thousand and \$74,676,800 thousand were under agreement to repurchase.

Refer to Note 44 for information relating to financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss pledged as security.

**9. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME - 2018**

|   | <b>December 31,<br/>2018</b> |
|---|------------------------------|
| <u>Current</u>                              |                              |
| Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI | \$ 2,954,899                 |
| Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI   |                              |
| Domestic government bonds                   | 49,458,259                   |
| Bank notes payable                          | 33,449,576                   |
| Corporate bonds                             | 60,676,073                   |
| Overseas government bonds                   | 1,400,934                    |
| American mortgage-backed securities         | <u>2,013,011</u>             |
|   | <u>\$ 149,952,752</u>        |

a. Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI

These investments in listed, unlisted, and emerging stocks are not held-for-trading. Instead, they are held for medium- to long-term strategic purposes. Accordingly, the management elected to designate these investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI as they believe that recognizing short-term fluctuations in these investments' fair value in profit or loss would not be consistent with the Group's strategy of holding these investments for long-term purposes. These investments in equity instruments were classified as available-for-sale under IAS 39. Refer to Notes 3, 14, and 18 for information relating to their reclassification and comparative information for 2017.

The Group disposed stock classified as at FVTOCI for invested management purpose. The fair value of stocks classified as at FVTOCI that were disposed of was \$4,878,622 thousand and the accumulated loss related to the sold assets of \$138,562 thousand, was transferred from equity to retained earnings.

Refer to Note 44 for information relating to investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI pledged as security.

b. Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI

- 1) The bonds were classified as available-for-sale financial assets under IAS 39. Refer to Notes 3 and 14 for information relating to their reclassification and comparative information for 2017.
- 2) Refer to Note 44 for information relating to investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI pledged as security.
- 3) Refer to Note 48 for information relating to the credit risk management and impairment assessment of investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI.
- 4) On December 31, 2018, the Group sold its investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI on the condition of buying them back in the amount of \$84,563,136 thousand.

## 10. SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER RESELL AGREEMENTS

The Group purchased under resale agreements and bond investments are all government bonds. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, bonds purchased were under agreements to resell in the amount of \$991,720 thousand and \$5,684,543 thousand, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, bonds purchased under agreements to resell were sold under agreement to repurchase in the amount of \$990,000 thousand and \$5,680,000 thousand, respectively.

## 11. RECEIVABLES, NET

|                                      | <u>December 31</u>   |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                      | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2017</u>          |
| Lease payments receivable            | \$ 12,399,120        | \$ 12,765,418        |
| Investment settlements receivable    | 459,188              | 345,750              |
| Interest receivable                  | 1,890,250            | 1,869,330            |
| Factored receivables                 | 4,714,725            | 4,592,967            |
| Acceptances                          | 225,582              | 248,592              |
| Settlements receivable - trusteeship | 84,729               | 6,179                |
| Accounts receivable                  | 1,213,552            | 1,974,917            |
| Others                               | <u>1,188,591</u>     | <u>895,352</u>       |
|                                      | 22,175,737           | 22,698,505           |
| Less: Allowance for possible losses  | 611,254              | 645,358              |
| Unrealized interest revenue          | <u>734,532</u>       | <u>851,054</u>       |
| Receivables, net                     | <u>\$ 20,829,951</u> | <u>\$ 21,202,093</u> |

Rental equipment is held as collateral for the lease payment receivable. The Group is not allowed to sell or re-pledge the collateral if the lessee has no arrears.

The Group provides an appropriate allowance for doubtful debts for the assessment of receivables. Refer to Note 13 for the details and changes in the allowance for doubtful debts of receivables.

Refer to Note 48 for the impairment loss analysis of receivables.

## 12. DISCOUNTS AND LOANS, NET

|  | <u>December 31</u>    |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>           | <u>2017</u>           |
| Short-term                                 | \$ 67,402,492         | \$ 63,392,465         |
| Medium-term                                | 119,135,400           | 110,257,040           |
| Long-term                                  | 13,151,025            | 8,169,281             |
| Export bill negotiated                     | 50,167                | 175,106               |
| Accounts receivables financing             | 508,098               | 358,704               |
| Secured overdrafts                         | 15,660                | -                     |
| Overdue receivables reclassified from loan | <u>27,337</u>         | <u>415,442</u>        |
|  | 200,290,179           | 182,768,038           |
| Less: Allowance for credit losses          | <u>2,952,129</u>      | <u>2,681,852</u>      |
|  | <u>\$ 197,338,050</u> | <u>\$ 180,086,186</u> |

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the unrecognized interest revenue on the above loans amounted to \$511 thousand and \$5,716 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Group wrote off credits only upon completing the required legal procedures.

Refer to Note 44 for information relating to discounts and loan assets pledged as security.

The Group provide an appropriate allowance for doubtful debts based on the assessment of discounts and loans. Refer to Note 13 for the details and changes in the allowance for doubtful debts of discounts and loans.

Refer to Note 48 for the impairment loss analysis of discounts and loans.

### 13. ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES AND PROVISIONS

The allowance for impairment loss and provisions as of January 1, 2018 and December 31, 2018, grouped by credit ratings, are reconciled as follows:

| Allowance for Receivables   | 12-month ECLs     | Lifetime ECLs     | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Credit-impaired<br>Financial Assets) | Accumulated<br>Amount under<br>IFRS 9 | Difference<br>Between IFRS 9<br>and Local<br>Requirements | Total             |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IAS 39   | \$ 257,337        | \$ 51,027         | \$ 293,133   | \$ 601,497                            | \$ 43,861   | \$ 645,358        |
| Adjustment on initial application of IFRS 9   | <u>615</u>        | <u>199,964</u>    | <u>25,506</u>  | <u>226,085</u>                        | -   | <u>226,085</u>    |
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IFRS 9   | 257,952           | 250,991           | 318,639  | 827,582                               | 43,861  | 871,443           |
| Transfers   |                   |                   |  |                                       |   |                   |
| To 12-month ECLs  | 7,092             | (6,665)           | (427)  | -                                     | -   | -                 |
| To lifetime ECLs  | (11,550)          | 11,550            | -  | -                                     | -   | -                 |
| To credit-impaired financial assets   | (52)              | (63,839)          | 63,891   | -                                     | -   | -                 |
| New financial assets purchased  | 5,047             | 90,162            | 314,881  | 410,090                               | -   | 410,090           |
| Derecognition of financial assets   | (35,654)          | (166,181)         | (2,124)  | (203,959)                             | -   | (203,959)         |
| Change in model or risk parameters  | (3)               | (3)               | 9  | 3                                     | -   | 3                 |
| Difference between IFRS 9 and Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans | -                 | -                 | -  | -                                     | 8,558   | 8,558             |
| Write-offs  | -                 | -                 | (482,140)  | (482,140)                             | -   | (482,140)         |
| Withdrawal after write-offs   | -                 | -                 | 17,711   | 17,711                                | -   | 17,711            |
| Exchange rate or other changes  | <u>(3,979)</u>    | <u>(4,084)</u>    | <u>(2,531)</u>   | <u>(10,594)</u>                       | <u>142</u>  | <u>(10,452)</u>   |
| Balance at December 31, 2018  | <u>\$ 218,853</u> | <u>\$ 111,931</u> | <u>\$ 227,909</u>                                      | <u>\$ 558,693</u>                     | <u>\$ 52,561</u>  | <u>\$ 611,254</u> |

| Allowance for Discounts and Loans, Net      | 12-month ECLs | Lifetime ECLs | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Credit-impaired<br>Financial Assets) | Accumulated<br>Amount under<br>IFRS 9 | Difference<br>Between IFRS 9<br>and Local<br>Requirements | Total          |
|---|---------------|---------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IAS 39       | \$ 511,729    | \$ 98,492     | \$ 539,987   | \$ 1,150,208                          | \$ 1,531,644  | \$ 2,681,852   |
| Adjustment on initial application of IFRS 9 | <u>71,417</u> | <u>10,864</u> | <u>75,616</u>  | <u>157,897</u>                        | -   | <u>157,897</u> |
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IFRS 9       | 583,146       | 109,356       | 615,603  | 1,308,105                             | 1,531,644   | 2,839,749      |
| Transfers                                   |               |               |  |                                       |   |                |
| To 12-month ECLs                            | 4,980         | (4,980)       | -  | -                                     | -   | -              |
| To lifetime ECLs                            | (3,071)       | 3,071         | -  | -                                     | -   | -              |
| To credit-impaired financial assets         | (541)         | -             | 541  | -                                     | -   | -              |
| New financial assets purchased              | 108,555       | 21,996        | 154,255  | 284,806                               | -   | 284,806        |
| Derecognition of financial assets           | (294,128)     | (35,732)      | (93,617)   | (423,477)                             | -   | (423,477)      |
| Change in model or risk parameters          | (197,732)     | (44,991)      | (12,875)   | (255,598)                             | -   | (255,598)      |

(Continued)

| <b>Allowance for Discounts and Loans, Net</b>   | <b>12-month ECLs</b> | <b>Lifetime ECLs</b> | <b>Lifetime ECLs (Credit-impaired Financial Assets)</b> | <b>Accumulated Amount under IFRS 9</b> | <b>Difference Between IFRS 9 and Local Requirements</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|
| Difference between IFRS 9 and Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -  | \$ -                                   | \$ 815,432  | \$ 815,432          |
| Write-offs  | (1,308)              | (220)                | (353,701)   | (355,229)                              | -   | (355,229)           |
| Withdrawal after write-offs   | -                    | -                    | 17,756  | 17,756                                 | -   | 17,756              |
| Exchange rate or other changes  | <u>3,294</u>         | <u>1,120</u>         | <u>6,799</u>  | <u>11,213</u>                          | <u>17,477</u>   | <u>28,690</u>       |
| Balance at December 31, 2018  | <u>\$ 203,195</u>    | <u>\$ 49,620</u>     | <u>\$ 344,761</u>                                       | <u>\$ 587,576</u>                      | <u>\$ 2,364,553</u>                                     | <u>\$ 2,952,129</u> |

(Concluded)

| <b>Reserve for Losses on Guarantees and Financing Quota Preparation</b>   | <b>12-month ECLs</b> | <b>Lifetime ECLs</b> | <b>Lifetime ECLs (Credit-impaired Financial Assets)</b> | <b>Accumulated Amount under IFRS 9</b> | <b>Difference Between IFRS 9 and Local Requirements</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IAS 39   | \$ 72,391            | \$ 3,134             | \$ -  | \$ 75,525                              | \$ 1,494,026  | \$ 1,569,551        |
| Adjustment on initial application of IFRS 9   | <u>61,822</u>        | <u>19,144</u>        | <u>-</u>  | <u>80,966</u>                          | <u>-</u>  | <u>80,966</u>       |
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IFRS 9   | 134,213              | 22,278               | -   | 156,491                                | 1,494,026   | 1,650,517           |
| Transfers   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                     |
| To 12-month ECLs  | 278                  | (278)                | -   | -                                      | -   | -                   |
| New financial assets purchased  | 53,023               | 6,950                | -   | 59,973                                 | -   | 59,973              |
| Derecognition of financial assets   | (60,762)             | (16,752)             | -   | (77,514)                               | -   | (77,514)            |
| Change in model or risk parameters  | (28,667)             | (1,119)              | -   | (29,786)                               | -   | (29,786)            |
| Difference between IFRS 9 and Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans | -                    | -                    | -   | -                                      | (41,314)  | (41,314)            |
| Withdrawal after write-offs   | -                    | -                    | -   | -                                      | 12,203  | 12,203              |
| Exchange rate or other changes  | <u>128</u>           | <u>19</u>            | <u>-</u>  | <u>147</u>                             | <u>1,557</u>  | <u>1,704</u>        |
| Balance at December 31, 2018  | <u>\$ 98,213</u>     | <u>\$ 11,098</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>   | <u>\$ 109,311</u>                      | <u>\$ 1,466,472</u>                                     | <u>\$ 1,575,783</u> |

The movements of allowance for bad debts and provisions for the years ended December 31, 2017 are summarized as follows:

|                                  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b> |                            |   |                     |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|---------------------|
|                                  | <b>Receivables</b>                          | <b>Discounts and Loans</b> | <b>Reserve for Losses on Guarantees</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
| Balance at January 1, 2017       | \$ 517,921                                  | \$ 2,452,080               | \$ 1,511,876                            | \$ 4,481,877        |
| Allowance for bad debts (Note)   | 403,316                                     | 498,996                    | 60,630                                  | 962,942             |
| Write-offs                       | (267,756)                                   | (182,694)                  | -                                       | (450,450)           |
| Effects of exchange rate changes | <u>(8,123)</u>                              | <u>(86,530)</u>            | <u>(2,955)</u>                          | <u>(97,608)</u>     |
| Balance at December 31, 2017     | <u>\$ 645,358</u>                           | <u>\$ 2,681,852</u>        | <u>\$ 1,569,551</u>                     | <u>\$ 4,896,761</u> |

Note: Allowance for bad debts does not include the recovery from written-off credits. As of December 31, 2017, the recovery from written-off credits amounted to \$68,692 thousand.

#### 14. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS - 2017

|                                     | <b>December 31,<br/>2017</b> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Domestic government bonds           | \$ 49,286,274                |
| Bank debentures                     | 34,465,318                   |
| Corporate bonds                     | 58,516,809                   |
| Stock and beneficiary securities    | 3,655,311                    |
| Overseas government bonds           | 988,259                      |
| American mortgage-backed securities | <u>2,233,751</u>             |
|                                     | <u>\$ 149,145,722</u>        |

As of December 31, 2017, available-for-sale financial assets were sold under agreement to repurchase in the amount of \$104,407,677 thousand.

Refer to Note 44 for information relating to available-for-sale financial assets pledged as security.

#### 15. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

Chun Teng New Century Co., Ltd. (the former IBTS) decided to transfer operating rights and property of brokerage of securities to SinoPac Securities Corp. Ltd. approved by the temporary stockholders' meeting on May 25, 2016. Total price of transfer was \$390,000 thousand, and set the business transfer date on September 26, 2016.

The subsidiary ended the securities business on September 23, 2016, and was dissolved and liquidated on November 11, 2016 approved by the board of directors' meeting on October 17, 2016.

From September 30, 2016, the self-operating and new financial assets business of the operating department of the subsidiary has ended and conformed to the discontinued operations definition of IFRS 5. Hence, the consolidated financial report regarded the operating department above as discontinued operations.

The details and cash flows information of discontinued operations are exhibited below:

|  | <b>2018</b>   | <b>2017</b>     |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| Interest income  | \$ 10,105     | \$ 7,580        |
| Interest expenses  | <u>-</u>      | <u>(7)</u>      |
| Net interest revenue   | <u>10,105</u> | <u>7,573</u>    |
| Net revenues other than interest income  |               |                 |
| Net service fee revenue  | 84            | 145             |
| Gain (loss) on financial assets or liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss | 5,806         | (14,370)        |
| Foreign exchange gain (loss), net  | 5,305         | (11,126)        |
| Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method           | -             | 1,009           |
| Other net revenue other than interest income   | <u>8,735</u>  | <u>(935)</u>    |
| Net revenue other than interest income   | <u>19,930</u> | <u>(25,277)</u> |
| Net revenue  | <u>30,035</u> | <u>(17,704)</u> |

(Continued)

|   | <b>2018</b>             | <b>2017</b>                          |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Operating expenses  |                         |                                      |
| Employee benefits expenses                                      | \$ 7,600                | \$ 12,655                            |
| Depreciation and amortization expense                           | 450                     | 1,278                                |
| Others general and administrative expenses                      | <u>11,658</u>           | <u>13,332</u>                        |
| Total operating expenses  | <u>19,708</u>           | <u>27,265</u>                        |
| Income tax expense  | <u>54</u>               | <u>4,895</u>                         |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations before write-off     | 10,273                  | (49,864)                             |
| Write-offs from transactions with related parties               | <u>(7,450)</u>          | <u>(3,122)</u>                       |
| <br>Income (loss) from discontinued operations                  | <br><u>\$ 2,823</u>     | <br><u>\$ (52,986)</u>               |
| <br>Income (loss) from discontinued operations attributable to: |                         |                                      |
| Owners of the Bank  | \$ 2,816                | \$ (52,853)                          |
| Non-controlling interests                                       | <u>7</u>                | <u>(133)</u>                         |
|   | <u>\$ 2,823</u>         | <u>\$ (52,986)</u>                   |
| <br>Cash inflow from:   |                         |                                      |
| Operating activities  | \$ 158,004              | \$ 123,994                           |
| Investing activities  | (1,362)                 | 877                                  |
| Financing activities  | (574,358)               | -                                    |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents   | <u>(10,529)</u>         | <u>(10,645)</u>                      |
| <br>Net cash inflow (outflow)                                   | <br><u>\$ (428,245)</u> | <br><u>\$ 114,226</u><br>(Concluded) |

## 16. SUBSIDIARIES

### a. Subsidiary included in consolidated financial statements:

| Investor                                     | Investee                                      | Main Business   | % of Ownership    |                   | Remark  | Audit by CPA                 |
|--|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|
|  |   |   | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |   |                              |
| The Bank                                     | China Bills Finance Corporation (CBF)         | Bonds underwriting, dealing and brokerage of securities | 28.37             | 28.37             | Founded in 1978   | Yes                          |
|  | IBTH  | Holding company   | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2006 in California   | Yes                          |
|  | IBT Leasing                                   | Leasing   | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2011   | Yes                          |
|  | IBTM  | Investment consulting                                   | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2000   | Yes                          |
|  | Chun Teng New Century Co., Ltd. (former IBTS) | Investment (former Security Firm)                       | 99.75             | 99.75             | Founded in 1961 (dissolved on November 11, 2016 and still recognized using the equity method) | Yes                          |
| IBT Leasing                                  | IBT International Leasing Corp.               | Leasing   | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2011 in mainland China   | Yes                          |
|  | IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp.       | Leasing   | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2013 in mainland China (commonly held with IBT VII)                                | Yes                          |
| Chun Teng New Century Co., Ltd (former IBTS) | IBT VII Venture Capital Co., Ltd.             | Venture capital   | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2014   | Yes                          |
|  | IBTSH   | Holding company   | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2003 in the British Virgin Islands   | Yes                          |
|  | IBTSH   | IBTS HK   | Investment        | 100.00            | 100.00  | Founded in 2003 in Hong Kong |
|  | IBTS Asia                                     | Securities and investment                               | 100.00            | 100.00            | Founded in 2004 in Hong Kong  | Yes                          |
| IBTH   | EverTrust Bank                                | Banking   | 91.78             | 91.78             | Founded in 1994 in California   | Yes                          |

To improve the development of China leasing business, the board of directors approved, that IBT International Leasing Corp. merges IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp., and the date of merge will be January 1, 2019. The board of directors meeting date was September 26, 2018.

b. Details of subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests

| Name of Subsidiary | Principal Place of Business | Proportion of Ownership and<br>Voting Rights Held by<br>Non-controlling Interests |        |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------|
|                    |                             | December 31   |        |
|                    |                             | 2018  | 2017   |
| CBF                | Taipei                      | 71.63%  | 71.63% |

The summarized financial information below represents amounts before intragroup eliminations:

|   | December 31                    |                       |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2018                           | 2017                  |
| <u>CBF</u>  |                                |                       |
| Equity attributable to:                               |                                |                       |
| Owners of CBF   | \$ 6,609,502                   | \$ 6,531,896          |
| Non-controlling interests of CBF                      | <u>16,688,991</u>              | <u>16,493,036</u>     |
|   | <u>\$ 23,298,493</u>           | <u>\$ 23,024,932</u>  |
|   | For the Year Ended December 31 |                       |
|   | 2018                           | 2017                  |
| Net interest revenue                                  | <u>\$ 342,608</u>              | <u>\$ 459,614</u>     |
| Net profit from continuing operations                 | \$ 1,335,419                   | \$ 1,351,064          |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the period      | <u>(236,507)</u>               | <u>364,896</u>        |
| Total comprehensive income for the period             | <u>\$ 1,098,912</u>            | <u>\$ 1,715,960</u>   |
| Profit attributable to:                               |                                |                       |
| Owners of CBF   | \$ 378,842                     | \$ 383,281            |
| Non-controlling interests of CBF                      | <u>956,577</u>                 | <u>967,783</u>        |
|   | <u>\$ 1,335,419</u>            | <u>\$ 1,351,064</u>   |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to:           |                                |                       |
| Owners of CBF   | \$ 311,748                     | \$ 486,797            |
| Non-controlling interests of CBF                      | <u>787,164</u>                 | <u>1,229,163</u>      |
|   | <u>\$ 1,098,912</u>            | <u>\$ 1,715,960</u>   |
| Net cash inflow (outflow) from:                       |                                |                       |
| Operating activities                                  | \$ (4,995,237)                 | \$ (1,955,034)        |
| Investing activities                                  | (3,714)                        | (1,781,899)           |
| Financing activities                                  | <u>4,953,282</u>               | <u>2,686,844</u>      |
| Net cash outflow                                      | <u>\$ (45,669)</u>             | <u>\$ (1,050,089)</u> |
| Dividends paid to non-controlling interests of<br>CBF | <u>\$ 683,005</u>              | <u>\$ 808,062</u>     |

## 17. INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED FOR USING THE EQUITY METHOD

IBT II Venture Capital Co., Ltd. began dissolution and liquidation on March 31, 2017.

|   | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                  |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>      |
| Equity investment benefits recognized using the equity method | \$ -                                  | \$ 3,782         |
| Disposition of benefits using the equity method               | <u>4,994</u>                          | <u>11,839</u>    |
|   | <u>\$ 4,994</u>                       | <u>\$ 15,621</u> |
| The Bank's share of:  |                                       |                  |
| Profit from continuing and discontinued operations            | \$ -                                  | \$ 4,791         |
| Other comprehensive income                                    | <u>-</u>                              | <u>6,892</u>     |
|   | <u>\$ -</u>                           | <u>\$ 11,683</u> |

The share of profit or loss and the other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures are recognized and disclosed in accordance with financial statements which were audited by accountants in 2017.

## 18. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

|   | <b>December 31</b>  |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b>         |
| Time deposits with original maturities more than 3 months | \$ 113,913          | \$ 10,150           |
| Pledged deposits  | 527,500             | 34,834              |
| Reserve Account   | 49,598              | 65,109              |
| Dismantling securities companies                          | 614,919             | -                   |
| Others  | 23,988              | -                   |
| Financial assets measured at cost                         |                     |                     |
| Domestic stocks   | -                   | 513,720             |
| Foreign stocks  | <u>-</u>            | <u>659,621</u>      |
|   | <u>\$ 1,329,918</u> | <u>\$ 1,283,434</u> |

Because the fair value of financial assets measured at cost could not be reliably measured, the Group did not evaluate the fair value on the balance sheet date. The Group disposed of certain financial assets measured at cost with carrying amounts of \$84,794 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2017, recognizing a disposal gain of \$2,403 thousand.

Refer to Note 44 for information relating to due from banks pledged.

## 19. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

|  | <u>December 31</u>  |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2017</u>         |
| <u>Carrying amounts of each class of</u>               |                     |                     |
| Land   | \$ 781,970          | \$ 800,184          |
| Buildings  | 1,369,375           | 1,438,531           |
| Machinery and computer equipment                       | 338,826             | 375,739             |
| Transportation equipment                               | 36,715              | 35,326              |
| Office and other equipment                             | 103,446             | 77,793              |
| Lease improvement                                      | 233,827             | 216,467             |
| Construction in progress and prepayments for equipment | <u>87,501</u>       | <u>140,912</u>      |
|  | <u>\$ 2,951,660</u> | <u>\$ 3,084,952</u> |

The movements of property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are summarized as follows:

|                                 | Freehold Land     | Buildings           | Machinery and<br>Computer<br>Equipment | Transportation<br>Equipment | Office and<br>Other<br>Equipment | Lease<br>Improvement | Construction<br>in Progress<br>and<br>Prepayments<br>for Equipment | Total               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------|
| <u>Cost</u>                     |                   |                     |  |                             |                                  |                      |  |                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2018      | \$ 848,222        | \$ 1,944,911        | \$ 732,062                             | \$ 82,406                   | \$ 241,495                       | \$ 358,067           | \$ 140,912   | \$ 4,348,075        |
| Additions                       | -                 | -                   | 23,917                                 | 21,783                      | 14,688                           | 48,564               | 191,139  | 300,091             |
| Disposals and scrapped          | (66,252)          | (46,236)            | (4,921)                                | (20,720)                    | (5,191)                          | (34,837)             | (16,638)   | (194,795)           |
| Reclassification                | -                 | -                   | (2,811)                                | -                           | 30,062                           | 10,487               | (227,988)  | (190,250)           |
| Net exchange differences        | -                 | -                   | (278)                                  | (6,381)                     | 1,199                            | 2,856                | 76   | (2,528)             |
| Balance at December 31, 2018    | <u>\$ 781,970</u> | <u>\$ 1,898,675</u> | <u>\$ 747,969</u>                      | <u>\$ 77,088</u>            | <u>\$ 282,253</u>                | <u>\$ 385,137</u>    | <u>\$ 87,501</u>   | <u>\$ 4,260,593</u> |
| <u>Accumulated depreciation</u> |                   |                     |  |                             |                                  |                      |  |                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2018      | \$ 48,038         | \$ 506,380          | \$ 356,323                             | \$ 47,080                   | \$ 163,702                       | \$ 141,600           | \$ -   | \$ 1,263,123        |
| Disposals and scrapped          | (48,038)          | (23,492)            | (4,341)                                | (18,987)                    | (4,869)                          | (37,775)             | -  | (137,502)           |
| Depreciation expense            | -                 | 46,412              | 65,908                                 | 12,167                      | 21,369                           | 46,115               | -  | 191,971             |
| Reclassification                | -                 | -                   | (8,492)                                | -                           | (2,319)                          | (5)                  | -  | (10,816)            |
| Net exchange differences        | -                 | -                   | (255)                                  | 113                         | 924                              | 1,375                | -  | 2,157               |
| Balance at December 31, 2018    | <u>\$ -</u>       | <u>\$ 529,300</u>   | <u>\$ 409,143</u>                      | <u>\$ 40,373</u>            | <u>\$ 178,807</u>                | <u>\$ 151,310</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 1,308,933</u> |
| <u>Carrying amounts</u>         |                   |                     |  |                             |                                  |                      |  |                     |
| Balance at December 31, 2018    | <u>\$ 781,970</u> | <u>\$ 1,369,375</u> | <u>\$ 338,826</u>                      | <u>\$ 36,715</u>            | <u>\$ 103,446</u>                | <u>\$ 233,827</u>    | <u>\$ 87,501</u>   | <u>\$ 2,951,660</u> |
| <u>Cost</u>                     |                   |                     |  |                             |                                  |                      |  |                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2017      | \$ 848,222        | \$ 1,912,301        | \$ 576,009                             | \$ 92,841                   | \$ 214,116                       | \$ 258,188           | \$ 1,026,389   | \$ 4,928,066        |
| Additions                       | -                 | 7,920               | 26,935                                 | 20,704                      | 10,759                           | 40,880               | 390,442  | 497,640             |
| Disposals and scrapped          | -                 | -                   | (66,470)                               | (23,310)                    | (6,063)                          | (2,843)              | -  | (98,686)            |
| Reclassification                | -                 | 24,690              | 198,609                                | -                           | 26,033                           | 64,034               | (1,274,729)  | (961,363)           |
| Net exchange differences        | -                 | -                   | (3,021)                                | (7,829)                     | (3,350)                          | (2,192)              | (1,190)  | (17,582)            |
| Balance at December 31, 2017    | <u>\$ 848,222</u> | <u>\$ 1,944,911</u> | <u>\$ 732,062</u>                      | <u>\$ 82,406</u>            | <u>\$ 241,495</u>                | <u>\$ 358,067</u>    | <u>\$ 140,912</u>  | <u>\$ 4,348,075</u> |
| <u>Accumulated depreciation</u> |                   |                     |  |                             |                                  |                      |  |                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2017      | \$ 25,506         | \$ 458,290          | \$ 364,918                             | \$ 55,591                   | \$ 151,605                       | \$ 100,985           | \$ -   | \$ 1,156,895        |
| Disposals and scrapped          | -                 | -                   | (66,281)                               | (20,139)                    | (5,819)                          | (2,167)              | -  | (94,406)            |
| Depreciation expense            | -                 | 46,871              | 61,648                                 | 12,080                      | 18,799                           | 39,944               | -  | 179,342             |
| Net exchange differences        | -                 | -                   | (3,962)                                | (452)                       | (883)                            | 2,838                | -  | (2,459)             |
| Impairment loss                 | 22,532            | 1,219               | -                                      | -                           | -                                | -                    | -  | 23,751              |
| Balance at December 31, 2017    | <u>\$ 48,038</u>  | <u>\$ 506,380</u>   | <u>\$ 356,323</u>                      | <u>\$ 47,080</u>            | <u>\$ 163,702</u>                | <u>\$ 141,600</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ 1,263,123</u> |
| <u>Carrying amounts</u>         |                   |                     |  |                             |                                  |                      |  |                     |
| Balance at December 31, 2017    | <u>\$ 800,184</u> | <u>\$ 1,438,531</u> | <u>\$ 375,739</u>                      | <u>\$ 35,326</u>            | <u>\$ 77,793</u>                 | <u>\$ 216,467</u>    | <u>\$ 140,912</u>  | <u>\$ 3,084,952</u> |

The above items of property and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis at the following rates per annum:

|                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Buildings                        | 5-55 years |
| Machinery and computer equipment | 3-25 years |
| Transportation equipment         | 3-5 years  |
| Office and other equipment       | 3-15 years |
| Lease improvement                | 5-8 years  |

## 20. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

|  | <b>December 31</b>  |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b>         |
| <u>Carrying amounts of each class of</u> |                     |                     |
| Computer software                        | \$ 1,287,701        | \$ 1,265,205        |
| Goodwill                                 | 1,166,769           | 1,133,222           |
| Others                                   | <u>2,830</u>        | <u>4,940</u>        |
|  | <u>\$ 2,457,300</u> | <u>\$ 2,403,367</u> |

The movements of intangible assets for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are summarized as follows:

|   | <b>Computer<br/>Software</b> | <b>Goodwill</b>     | <b>Others</b>   | <b>Total</b>        |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <u>Cost</u>   |                              |                     |                 |                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2018                              | \$ 1,885,101                 | \$ 1,133,222        | \$ 7,289        | \$ 3,025,612        |
| Additions   | 183,566                      | -                   | -               | 183,566             |
| Reclassification  | 50,430                       | -                   | -               | 50,430              |
| Effect of foreign currency<br>exchange differences      | <u>957</u>                   | <u>33,547</u>       | <u>217</u>      | <u>34,721</u>       |
| Balance at December 31, 2018                            | <u>\$ 2,120,054</u>          | <u>\$ 1,166,769</u> | <u>\$ 7,506</u> | <u>\$ 3,294,329</u> |
| <u>Accumulated amortization and<br/>impairment loss</u> |                              |                     |                 |                     |
| Balance at January 1, 2018                              | \$ 619,896                   | \$ -                | \$ 2,349        | \$ 622,245          |
| Amortization  | 231,278                      | -                   | 2,215           | 233,493             |
| Reclassification  | (19,645)                     | -                   | -               | (19,645)            |
| Effect of foreign currency<br>exchange differences      | <u>824</u>                   | <u>-</u>            | <u>112</u>      | <u>936</u>          |
| Balance at December 31, 2018                            | <u>\$ 832,353</u>            | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ 4,676</u> | <u>\$ 837,029</u>   |
| <u>Carrying amounts</u>                                 |                              |                     |                 |                     |
| Balance at December 31, 2018                            | <u>\$ 1,287,701</u>          | <u>\$ 1,166,769</u> | <u>\$ 2,830</u> | <u>\$ 2,457,300</u> |

(Continued)

|   | <b>Computer<br/>Software</b> | <b>Goodwill</b>     | <b>Others</b>   | <b>Total</b>                       |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>Cost</u>   |                              |                     |                 |                                    |
| Balance at January 1, 2017                              | \$ 756,267                   | \$ 1,224,683        | \$ 7,882        | \$ 1,988,832                       |
| Additions   | 184,682                      | -                   | -               | 184,682                            |
| Reclassification  | 948,671                      | -                   | -               | 948,671                            |
| Effect of foreign currency<br>exchange differences      | <u>(4,519)</u>               | <u>(91,461)</u>     | <u>(593)</u>    | <u>(96,573)</u>                    |
| Balance at December 31, 2017                            | <u>\$ 1,885,101</u>          | <u>\$ 1,133,222</u> | <u>\$ 7,289</u> | <u>\$ 3,025,612</u>                |
| <u>Accumulated amortization and<br/>impairment loss</u> |                              |                     |                 |                                    |
| Balance at January 1, 2017                              | \$ 489,773                   | \$ -                | \$ 48           | \$ 489,821                         |
| Amortization  | 133,287                      | -                   | 2,413           | 135,700                            |
| Effect of foreign currency<br>exchange differences      | <u>(3,164)</u>               | <u>-</u>            | <u>(112)</u>    | <u>(3,276)</u>                     |
| Balance at September 30, 2017                           | <u>\$ 619,896</u>            | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ 2,349</u> | <u>\$ 622,245</u>                  |
| <u>Carrying amounts</u>                                 |                              |                     |                 |                                    |
| Balance at December 31, 2017                            | <u>\$ 1,265,205</u>          | <u>\$ 1,133,222</u> | <u>\$ 4,940</u> | <u>\$ 2,403,367</u><br>(Concluded) |

The goodwill was recognized from IBT Holding Corp.'s purchase of 100% of the stocks of Ever Trust Bank on March 30, 2007. The investment cost exceeded the fair value of net identifiable assets.

When the Group executes the goodwill impairment test, Ever Trust Bank is used as a cash-generating unit, and the recoverable amount is assessed by the value in use of the cash-generating unit. The key assumptions base the expected future cash flows on the actual profit conditions of the cash-generating units. On the assumption of sustainable operations, the Group discounts the net cash flows from those of the operations of the cash-generating units in the next five years in order to calculate the value in use. Under the estimation of the Group, there is no occurrence of impairment.

The computer software and other intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis of 3 and 15 years, respectively.

## 21. OTHER ASSETS

|                                     | <u>December 31</u>  |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                     | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b>         |
| Refundable deposits                 | \$ 433,155          | \$ 3,284,633        |
| Life insurance cash surrender value | 344,395             | 331,481             |
| Prepayments                         | 74,585              | 83,191              |
| Others                              | <u>238,083</u>      | <u>331,169</u>      |
|                                     | <u>\$ 1,090,218</u> | <u>\$ 4,030,474</u> |

## 22. DEPOSITS FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND BANKS

|                              | <u>December 31</u>   |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                              | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2017</u>          |
| Due to other banks           | \$ 53,377,161        | \$ 50,644,279        |
| Call loans from Central Bank | <u>2,152,215</u>     | <u>2,388,360</u>     |
|                              | <u>\$ 55,529,376</u> | <u>\$ 53,032,639</u> |

## 23. NOTES AND BONDS ISSUED UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENT

|                                    | <u>December 31</u>    |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    | <u>2018</u>           | <u>2017</u>           |
| Transaction instruments            | \$ 62,123,793         | \$ 73,913,268         |
| Government bonds                   | 31,013,011            | 44,006,703            |
| Corporate bonds                    | 43,415,222            | 52,474,842            |
| Bank notes payable                 | <u>14,894,874</u>     | <u>19,427,155</u>     |
|                                    | <u>\$ 151,446,900</u> | <u>\$ 189,821,968</u> |
| Date of agreements to repurchase   | Before<br>June 2019   | Before<br>August 2018 |
| Amount of agreements to repurchase | \$ 151,544,513        | \$ 189,938,375        |

## 24. PAYABLES

|  | <u>December 31</u>  |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>         | <u>2017</u>         |
| Factored receivables                                       | \$ 1,821,591        | \$ 1,726,584        |
| Checks clearing payable                                    | 1,159,621           | 297,345             |
| Accrued expenses   | 941,904             | 906,054             |
| Accrued interest   | 894,253             | 617,723             |
| Acceptances  | 225,582             | 248,591             |
| Investment settlements payable                             | 107,965             | 579,579             |
| Settlement accounts payable - execution of customer orders | 84,724              | 84,006              |
| Collections for others                                     | 146,221             | 151,750             |
| Others   | <u>254,576</u>      | <u>411,049</u>      |
|  | <u>\$ 5,636,437</u> | <u>\$ 5,022,681</u> |

## 25. DEPOSITS AND REMITTANCES

|                   | <b>December 31</b>    |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                   | <b>2018</b>           | <b>2017</b>           |
| Deposits          |                       |                       |
| Checking          | \$ 5,114,611          | \$ 2,990,647          |
| Demand            | 35,746,655            | 29,434,943            |
| Time              | 211,109,170           | 161,489,043           |
| Export remittance | 6                     | 11,261                |
| Saving deposits   | <u>9,832,879</u>      | <u>4,360,806</u>      |
|                   | <u>\$ 261,803,321</u> | <u>\$ 198,286,700</u> |

## 26. BANK NOTES PAYABLE

|   | <b>December 31</b> |             |
|---|--------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b> |
| Subordinate debenture bonds first issued in 2011; fixed 2.30% interest rate; maturity: August 26, 2018; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity    | \$ -               | \$ 950,000  |
| Subordinate debenture bonds second issued in 2011; fixed 2.30% interest rate; maturity: October 28, 2018; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity  | -                  | 3,350,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds first issued in 2012; fixed 1.85% interest rate; maturity: August 17, 2019; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity    | 1,650,000          | 1,650,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds first issued in 2013; fixed 1.95% interest rate; maturity: May 30, 2020; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity       | 2,300,000          | 2,300,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds first issued in 2014; fixed 1.95% interest rate; maturity: March 27, 2021; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity     | 1,300,000          | 1,300,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds second issued in 2014; fixed 1.85% interest rate; maturity: June 26, 2021; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity     | 1,000,000          | 1,000,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds third issued in 2014; fixed 1.95% interest rate; maturity: September 26, 2021; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity | 600,000            | 600,000     |
| Subordinate debenture bonds fourth issued in 2014; fixed 2.2% interest rate; maturity: May 5, 2022; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity        | 1,500,000          | 1,500,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds first issued in 2015; fixed 1.85% interest rate; maturity: December 29, 2022; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity  | 1,000,000          | 1,000,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds A first issued in 2016; fixed 1.70% interest rate; maturity: June 29, 2023; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity    | 1,500,000          | 1,500,000   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds B first issued in 2016; fixed 1.80% interest rate; maturity: June 29, 2024; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity    | 1,500,000          | 1,500,000   |

(Continued)

|   | <b>December 31</b>   |                                     |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2017</b>                         |
| Subordinate debenture bonds first issued in 2017; fixed 1.97% interest rate; maturity: September 5, 2027; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity    | \$ 2,000,000         | \$ 2,000,000                        |
| Subordinate debenture bonds A second issued in 2017; fixed 4% interest rate; no maturity, interest paid annually  | 750,000              | 750,000                             |
| Subordinate debenture bonds B second issued in 2017; fixed 1.82% interest rate; maturity: December 27, 2027; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity | 1,000,000            | 1,000,000                           |
| Subordinate debenture bonds A first issued in 2018; fixed 4% interest rate; no maturity, interest paid annually   | 700,000              | -                                   |
| Subordinate debenture bonds B second issued in 2018; fixed 1.75% interest rate; maturity: June 29, 2028; interest paid annually and repay the principal at maturity     | <u>1,050,000</u>     | <u>-</u>                            |
|   | <u>\$ 17,850,000</u> | <u>\$ 20,400,000</u><br>(Concluded) |

## 27. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

|   | <b>December 31</b>   |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2017</b>          |
| Bank loans  | \$ 9,713,242         | \$ 13,040,538        |
| Commercial papers payable   | 999,881              | 3,299,557            |
| Funds obtained from the government - intended for specific types of loans | <u>4,321,291</u>     | <u>5,997,782</u>     |
|   | <u>\$ 15,034,414</u> | <u>\$ 22,337,877</u> |

### a. Bank loans

|                        | <b>December 31</b>  |                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                        | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b>          |
| Short-term loans       | \$ 5,068,874        | \$ 6,399,565         |
| Long-term loans        | <u>4,644,368</u>    | <u>6,640,973</u>     |
|                        | <u>\$ 9,713,242</u> | <u>\$ 13,040,538</u> |
| Interest rate interval |                     |                      |
| New Taiwan dollars     | 1.15%-1.50%         | 1.21%-1.50%          |
| U.S. dollars           | 3.71%-5.00%         | 0.98%-5.20%          |
| Renminbi               | 4.99%-6.18%         | 3.60%-6.42%          |

b. Commercial papers payable

|                            | <b>December 31</b> |                     |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                            | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b>         |
| Commercial papers payable  | \$ 1,000,000       | \$ 3,300,000        |
| Less: Unamortized discount | <u>(119)</u>       | <u>(443)</u>        |
|                            | <u>\$ 999,881</u>  | <u>\$ 3,299,557</u> |
| Interest rate interval     | 0.65%-1.23%        | 0.49%-1.24%         |

c. Funds obtained from the government - intended for specific types of loans

|   | <b>December 31</b> |              |
|---|--------------------|--------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b>  |
| Funds obtained from the government - intended for specific types of loans | \$ 4,321,291       | \$ 5,997,782 |

The Lending Fund is a development fund established by the Executive Yuan to promote the development of the financial market economy. The Bank applied for the quota and appointed Mega Bank, Export-Import Bank of the Republic of China, China Trust Commercial Bank, and Taiwan Enterprise Bank to act as the managing bank wherein the loan quota is available for use.

## 28. PROVISIONS

|                                  | <b>December 31</b>  |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b>         |
| Provisions for employee benefits | \$ 293,645          | \$ 295,725          |
| Reserve for losses on guarantees | 1,497,762           | 1,569,551           |
| Reserve for claims outstanding   | -                   | 9,092               |
| Reserve for financing limits     | <u>78,021</u>       | <u>-</u>            |
|                                  | <u>\$ 1,869,428</u> | <u>\$ 1,874,368</u> |

## 29. RETIREMENT BENEFITS PLANS

### Draw Plan

The pension system under the "Labor Pensions Ordinance" applicable to the Bank and its subsidiaries is the required retirement plan stipulated by the government, except for Ever Trust Bank, which is not more than 10% of the annual salary of the respective employees. A pension of 6% of an employee's monthly salary is paid to the Labor Insurance Bureau under each individual's account.

The amount to be paid in accordance with the percentage specified in the proposed plan for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income in the total amounts of \$49,505 thousand, and \$49,432 thousand, respectively.

## Welfare Plan

The defined benefit plans adopted by the Bank in accordance with the Labor Standards Law is operated by the government of the ROC. Pension benefits are calculated on the basis of the length of service and average monthly salaries of the 6 months before retirement. The Bank contribution amounts equal to 2% of total monthly salaries and wages to a pension fund administered by the pension fund monitoring committee. Pension contributions are deposited in the Bank of Taiwan in the committee's name. Before the end of each year, the Bank assesses the balance in the pension fund. If the amount of the balance in the pension fund is inadequate to pay retirement benefits for employees who conform to retirement requirements in the next year, the Bank is required to fund the difference in one appropriation that should be made before the end of March of the next year. The pension fund is managed by the Bureau of Labor Funds, Ministry of Labor; the Bank has no right to influence the investment policy and strategy.

The amounts included in the consolidated balance sheets in respect of the Bank's defined benefit plans were as follows:

|   | <b>December 31</b> |                   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b>       |
| Present value of defined benefit obligation | \$ 565,026         | \$ 574,324        |
| Fair value of plan assets                   | <u>(271,381)</u>   | <u>(278,599)</u>  |
| Net defined benefit liability               | <u>\$ 293,645</u>  | <u>\$ 295,725</u> |

Movements in net defined benefit liability were as follows:

|   | <b>Present Value<br/>of the Defined<br/>Benefit<br/>Obligation</b> | <b>Fair Value of<br/>the Plan Assets</b> | <b>Net Defined<br/>Benefit<br/>Liability</b> |
|---|--|--|--|
| Balance at January 1, 2017  | <u>\$ 549,227</u>  | <u>\$ (269,151)</u>                      | <u>\$ 280,076</u>                            |
| Service cost  |  |  |  |
| Current service cost  | 18,950   | -  | 18,950                                       |
| Net interest expense (income)   | <u>5,389</u>   | <u>(298)</u>                             | <u>5,091</u>                                 |
| Recognized in profit or loss  | <u>24,339</u>  | <u>(298)</u>                             | <u>24,041</u>                                |
| Remeasurement   |  |  |  |
| Return on plan assets (excluding amounts<br>included in net interest) | -  | (1,725)                                  | (1,725)                                      |
| Actuarial loss - changes in demographic<br>assumptions                | 4,924  | -  | 4,924  |
| Actuarial gain - changes in financial<br>assumptions                  | (4,099)  | -  | (4,099)                                      |
| Actuarial loss - experience adjustments                               | 4,662  | -  | 4,662  |
| Others  | <u>-</u>   | <u>(295)</u>                             | <u>(295)</u>                                 |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income                              | <u>5,487</u>   | <u>(2,020)</u>                           | <u>3,467</u>                                 |
| Employer contributions  | -  | (9,478)                                  | (9,478)                                      |
| Benefits paid   | (2,348)  | 2,348                                    | -  |
| Liabilities extinguished on settlement                                | <u>(2,381)</u>   | <u>-</u>                                 | <u>(2,381)</u>                               |
| Balance at December 31, 2017  | <u>\$ 574,324</u>  | <u>\$ (278,599)</u>                      | <u>\$ 295,725</u><br>(Continued)             |

|   | <b>Present Value<br/>of the Defined<br/>Benefit<br/>Obligation</b> | <b>Fair Value of<br/>the Plan Assets</b> | <b>Net Defined<br/>Benefit<br/>Liability</b> |
|---|--|--|--|
| Balance at January 1, 2018  | <u>\$ 574,324</u>  | <u>\$ (278,599)</u>                      | <u>\$ 295,725</u>                            |
| Service cost  |  |  |  |
| Current service cost  | 30,894   | -  | 30,894                                       |
| Net interest expense (income)   | <u>5,263</u>   | <u>(3,019)</u>                           | <u>2,244</u>                                 |
| Recognized in profit or loss  | <u>36,157</u>  | <u>(3,019)</u>                           | <u>33,138</u>                                |
| Remeasurement   |  |  |  |
| Return on plan assets (excluding amounts<br>included in net interest) | -  | (7,720)                                  | (7,720)                                      |
| Actuarial loss - changes in demographic<br>assumptions                | 2,802  | -  | 2,802  |
| Actuarial loss - changes in financial<br>assumptions                  | 5,324  | -  | 5,324  |
| Actuarial gain - experience adjustments                               | <u>(3,784)</u>   | <u>-</u>                                 | <u>(3,784)</u>                               |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income                              | <u>4,342</u>   | <u>(7,720)</u>                           | <u>(3,378)</u>                               |
| Employer contributions  | -  | (12,657)                                 | (12,657)                                     |
| Benefits paid   | (30,614)   | 30,614                                   | -  |
| Actual payment  | <u>(19,183)</u>  | <u>-</u>                                 | <u>(19,183)</u>                              |
| Balance at December 31, 2018  | <u>\$ 565,026</u>  | <u>\$ (271,381)</u>                      | <u>\$ 293,645</u><br>(Concluded)             |

Through the defined benefit plans under the Labor Standards Law, the Bank is exposed to the following risks:

- a. Investment risk: The plan assets are invested in domestic and foreign equity and debt securities, bank deposits, etc. The investment is conducted at the discretion of the Bureau or under the mandated management. However, in accordance with relevant regulations, the return generated by plan assets should not be below the interest rate for a 2-year time deposit with local banks.
- b. Interest risk: A decrease in the government bond interest rate will increase the present value of the defined benefit obligation; however, this will be partially offset by an increase in the return on the plans' debt investments.
- c. Salary risk: The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the present value of the defined benefit obligation.

The actuarial valuations of the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out by qualified actuaries. The significant assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

|                                     | <u>December 31</u> |             |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                                     | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b> |
| Discount rate(s)                    | 1.00%              | 1.125%      |
| Expected rate(s) of salary increase | 2.50%              | 2.50%       |

If possible reasonable changes in each of the significant actuarial assumptions will occur and all other assumptions will remain constant, the present value of the defined benefit obligation would increase (decrease) as follows:

|                                     | <b>December 31,<br/>2018</b> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Discount rate(s)                    |                              |
| 0.25% increase                      | <u>\$ (10,611)</u>           |
| 0.25% decrease                      | <u>\$ 10,988</u>             |
| Expected rate(s) of salary increase |                              |
| 0.25% increase                      | <u>\$ 10,654</u>             |
| 0.25% decrease                      | <u>\$ (10,334)</u>           |

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that changes in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

|   | <b>December 31</b> |                  |
|---|--------------------|------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b>      |
| Expected contributions to the plans for the next year | <u>\$ 14,368</u>   | <u>\$ 10,151</u> |
| Average duration of the defined benefit obligation    | 9.6-10 years       | 9.7-10 years     |

### 30. OTHER LIABILITIES

|                             | <b>December 31</b>  |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                             | <b>2018</b>         | <b>2017</b>         |
| Guarantee deposits received | \$ 1,981,734        | \$ 1,923,253        |
| Advance revenue             | 119,378             | 108,800             |
| Others                      | <u>299,730</u>      | <u>445,798</u>      |
|                             | <u>\$ 2,400,842</u> | <u>\$ 2,477,851</u> |

### 31. EQUITY

#### a. Capital stock

|   | <b>December 31</b>   |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2017</b>          |
| Number of stock authorized (in thousands)             | <u>3,500,000</u>     | <u>3,000,000</u>     |
| Amount of capital stock authorized                    | <u>\$ 35,000,000</u> | <u>\$ 30,000,000</u> |
| Number of stocks issued and fully paid (in thousands) |                      |                      |
| Common stock  | <u>2,413,006</u>     | <u>2,413,006</u>     |
| Preferred stock                                       | <u>300,000</u>       | <u>-</u>             |
| Amount of stocks issued                               | <u>\$ 27,130,063</u> | <u>\$ 24,130,063</u> |

Fully paid common stocks, which have a par value of \$10, carry one vote per stock and carry a right to dividends.

The Bank is required to comply with the future operating plan and the Rules of Initial Public Offerings. The Board decided in its meeting on April 19, 2016 and the stockholders' decided in their meeting on June 3, 2016 to issue 22,500 thousand new stocks for cash increase, and those stocks have a par value of \$10 and sold at \$7 to \$9.3 per share. The total selling price was \$175,938 thousand. The difference debited to retained earnings was \$49,062 thousand. The total capital stock after the issuance was \$24,130,063 thousand. The base date was May 3, 2017. The Bank finished the registration on July 4, 2017.

According to the Company Law, the Bank retains 10% of the above-mentioned publicly issued stock for cash capital increase to be subscribed for by employees. In March 2017, the Bank decided on the number of stocks for subscription and their price. These were recognized as a compensation cost on the grant date in accordance with the International Accounting Standard 2 "Share-based payments".

The Bank's board of directors resolved to issue 300,000 thousand Series A preferred stock, with a par value of \$10 on June 27, 2018. The subscription date was November 11, 2018. And finished the registration on December 21, 2018. The rights and obligations of Series A preferred stockholders are as follows:

- 1) Series A preferred stock at 0.94375% plus 3.30625% (total 4.25%) per annum are a 5-year - calculation pursuant to the Interest Rate Swap issued price per share. Interest rate per annum will be reset on the day after the 5.5-year anniversary of the issue date and the day after each subsequent period of 5.5 years hereafter. Series A preferred stock are declared once per year in cash. After the stockholders' approval of the Bank's financial statements at its annual stockholders' meeting, the board may set a record date for the distribution of available dividends from the previous year. Dividend distribution for the years of issuance and redemption shall be calculated pursuant to actual issued days of the given year.
- 2) The Bank has sole discretion on dividend issuance of Series A preferred stock including, but not limited to, its discretion to not declare dividends when no profit is recorded, or insufficient profit is recorded for preferred stock dividends, or preferred stock dividend declaration would render the Bank of International Settlement (BIS) ratio below the level required by the law or relevant authorities, or due other necessary consideration. The Series A preferred stockholders shall not have any objection towards the Bank's cancellation of preferred stock dividend declaration. Undeclared or under declared dividends are not cumulative and are not paid in subsequent years with profit.
- 3) Unless the authorities take over the Bank, order the Bank to suspend, terminate or liquidate its business in accordance with the "Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy and Capital Category of Banks", Series A preferred stockholders shall have the same priority as the common stockholders in the event of liquidation, both second to tier 2 capital instrument holder, depositor, and common creditor, but capping at the value of issuance.
- 4) Series A preferred stockholders have no voting rights at the annual stockholders' meeting and cannot elect directors. However, the preferred stockholders should have voting rights at the preferred stockholders' meeting and also at the stockholders' meeting when it involves the rights and obligations of the preferred stockholders, and the aforesaid stockholders are eligible for director candidacy. Series A preferred stockholders have voting rights at Series A stockholders' meeting.
- 5) The preferred stock issued by the Bank shall not be converted within one year from the date of issuance. Starting from the day after the expiration of one year, stockholders of convertible preferred stock may apply for the conversion of part or all of the preferred stock held, from preferred stock to common stock during the conversion period (conversion ratio 1:1). After the convertible preferred stock are converted into common stock, their rights and obligations are the same as the common stock. The issuance of annual dividends for the convertible preferred stock is based on the ratio of the actual number of issued days in the current year to the number of days within the whole year. However, stockholders who converted their preferred stock into common stock before the date of distribution of dividends (interests) in each year shall not participate in the

special year of distribution but may participate in the distribution of common stock surplus and additional paid in capital.

- 6) When the Bank conducts rights for cash issuance, Series A preferred stockholders have the same subscription rights as the common stockholders.

b. Capital surplus

|   | <u>December 31</u> |                 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|
|   | <u>2018</u>        | <u>2017</u>     |
| May be used to offset a deficit, distributed as dividends, or transferred to capital stock (Note) |                    |                 |
| Treasury stock transactions   | \$ 3,193           | \$ 3,193        |
| Stock-based payments  | 4,537              | 4,537           |
| Must be used to offset a deficit  |                    |                 |
| Unclaimed dividends   | 308                | -               |
| May not be used for any purpose   |                    |                 |
| Share of changes in capital surplus of associates or joint ventures                               | <u>465</u>         | <u>-</u>        |
|   | <u>\$ 8,503</u>    | <u>\$ 7,730</u> |

Note: Such capital surplus may be used to offset a deficit; in addition, when the Bank has no deficit, such capital surplus may be distributed as cash dividends or transferred to capital stock (limited to a certain percentage of the Bank's capital surplus and once a year).

c. Retained earnings and dividend policy

Under the dividends policy as set forth in the amended Articles, where the Bank made profit in a fiscal year, the profit shall be first utilized for paying taxes, offsetting losses of previous years, setting aside as legal reserve 30% of the remaining profit, except the accumulated legal reserve equals the Bank's paid-in capital, setting aside or reversing a special reserve in accordance with the laws and regulations, and then any remaining profit together with any undistributed retained earnings shall be used by the Board as the basis for proposing a distribution plan, which should be resolved in the stockholders' meeting for distribution of dividends and bonus to stockholders. Legal reserve shall be appropriated until it has reached the Bank's capital surplus. When the legal reserve has exceeded 15% of the Bank's capital surplus, the excess may be distributed in cash. For the policies on distribution of employees' compensation and remuneration of directors and supervisors before and after amendment, refer to Note 37.

The Bank's Articles of Incorporation also stipulate a dividend policy that the issuance of a stock dividend takes precedence over the payment of cash dividends. In principle, cash dividends are limited to 20% of total dividends distributed. The distribution method is stipulated by standard, so the Bank may make adjustment approved by the stockholders' meeting when the Board asks for it.

Appropriation of earnings to legal reserve shall be made until the legal reserve equals the Bank's capital surplus. Legal reserve may be used to offset deficit. If the Bank has no deficit and the legal reserve has exceeded 25% of the Bank's capital surplus, the excess may be transferred to capital or distributed in cash.

Under the Company Law, legal reserve shall be appropriated until it has reached the Bank's capital surplus. This reserve may be used to offset deficit. When the Bank has no loss and the legal reserve has exceeded 15% of the Bank's capital surplus, the excess may be transferred to capital or distributed in cash.

Items referred to under Rule No. 1010012865, Rule No. 1010047490, and Rule No. 1030006415 issued by the FSC and in the directive titled “Questions and Answers for Special Reserves Appropriated Following Adoption of IFRSs” should be appropriated to or reversed from a special reserved by the Bank.

Under Rule No. 10510001510 issued by the FSC on May 25, 2016 a public issuing bank shall make a special surplus in the range of 0.5% to 1% of net profit after tax in 2016 to 2018. Since 2017, the staff of financial technology development arising from the transfer or placement of the same amount of spending opened a special reserve balance within the scope of the rotary when the deduction of other equity was reversed, and the reversed part could be distributed in cash.

The appropriations of earnings for 2017 and 2016 were approved in stockholders’ meetings on June 14, 2018 and June 14, 2017, respectively. The appropriations and dividends per share were as follows:

|   | <u>2017</u>                      |                                  | <u>2016</u>                      |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | <u>Appropriation of Earnings</u> | <u>Dividend Per Share (NT\$)</u> | <u>Appropriation of Earnings</u> | <u>Dividend Per Share (NT\$)</u> |
| Legal reserve                           | \$ 304,370                       |                                  | \$ 489,469                       |                                  |
| Special reserve appropriated (reversed) | (13,705)                         |                                  | 56,243                           |                                  |
| Cash dividends - common stock           | 723,902                          | \$0.3                            | 1,085,854                        | \$0.45                           |

The appropriation of earnings for 2018 had been proposed by the Bank’s board of directors on February 27, 2019. The appropriation and dividends per share were as follows:

|                                  | <u>Appropriation of Earnings</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal reserve                    | \$ 183,014                       |
| Special reserve                  | 415,504                          |
| Cash dividends - preferred stock | 11,527                           |

The appropriation of earnings for 2018 are subject to the resolution of the shareholders’ meeting to be held on June 14, 2019.

d. Other equity items

1) Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of foreign operations

|   | <u>For the Year Ended December 31</u> |                     |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | <u>2018</u>                           | <u>2017</u>         |
| Balance at January 1  | \$ (216,266)                          | \$ 190,990          |
| Exchange differences arising on translating the financial statements of foreign operations                  | 149,013                               | (467,600)           |
| Income tax related to gains or losses arising on translating the financial statements of foreign operations | <u>(25,553)</u>                       | <u>60,344</u>       |
| Balance at December 31  | <u>\$ (92,806)</u>                    | <u>\$ (216,266)</u> |

2) Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale financial assets

|  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                   |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>       |
| Balance at January 1   | \$ 236,666                            | \$ 93,725         |
| Unrealized gain arising on revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets  | -                                     | 380,775           |
| Cumulative gain reclassified to profit or loss on sale of available-for-sale financial assets                                      | -                                     | (344,886)         |
| Share of unrealized gain on revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets of associates accounted for using the equity method | -                                     | 97,502            |
| Effect of IFRS 9 retrospective application   | <u>(236,666)</u>                      | <u>-</u>          |
| Balance at December 31   | <u>\$ -</u>                           | <u>\$ 236,666</u> |

3) Unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI

|   | <b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2018</b> |
|---|---|
| Balance at January 1 per IAS 39   | \$ -  |
| Effect of IFRS 9 retrospective application  | <u>144,112</u>                              |
| Balance at January 1 per IFRS 9   | <u>144,112</u>                              |
| Recognized during the period  |   |
| Unrealized loss - debt instruments  | (190,443)                                   |
| Unrealized loss - equity instruments  | (159,627)                                   |
| Loss allowance of debt instruments  | <u>221</u>                                  |
| Other comprehensive income recognized in the period   | <u>(349,849)</u>                            |
| Cumulative unrealized gain of equity instruments transferred to retained earnings due to disposal | <u>138,562</u>                              |
| Balance at December 31,   | <u>\$ (67,175)</u>                          |

e. Non-controlling interests

|  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                      |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>          |
| Balance at January 1   | \$ 16,892,050                         | \$ 16,482,451        |
| Effect of IFRS 9 retrospective application                         | <u>90,927</u>                         | <u>-</u>             |
| Balance at January 1 per IFRS 9                                    | 16,982,977                            | 16,482,451           |
| Attribute to non-controlling interests                             |                                       |                      |
| Share of profit for the year                                       | 987,694                               | 986,821              |
| Unclaimed dividends  | 1,174                                 | -                    |
| Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign entities    | 12,435                                | (31,202)             |
| Unrealized loss on financial assets at FVTOCI                      | (173,591)                             | -                    |
| Actuarial gains on defined benefit plans                           | 3,353                                 | 3,874                |
| Unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale financial assets | -                                     | 258,168              |
| Subsidiaries refund capital  | (1,453)                               | -                    |
| Subsidiaries dividends paid  | <u>(683,005)</u>                      | <u>(808,062)</u>     |
| Ending balance   | <u>\$ 17,129,584</u>                  | <u>\$ 16,892,050</u> |

### 32. NET INTEREST

|   | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                     |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>         |
| <u>Interest income</u>                            |                                       |                     |
| Discounts and loans                               | \$ 5,752,124                          | \$ 4,470,228        |
| Investments in marketable securities              | 1,995,635                             | 1,832,738           |
| Installment sales and lease                       | 1,155,164                             | 1,086,683           |
| Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks | 161,238                               | 89,676              |
| Others  | <u>119,692</u>                        | <u>134,883</u>      |
|   | <u>9,183,853</u>                      | <u>7,614,208</u>    |
| <u>Interest expense</u>                           |                                       |                     |
| Deposits  | 2,484,211                             | 1,492,364           |
| Due to the central bank and banks                 | 709,706                               | 524,579             |
| Bank notes payable                                | 423,673                               | 353,864             |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase    | 868,193                               | 757,332             |
| Others  | <u>473,961</u>                        | <u>455,949</u>      |
|   | <u>4,959,744</u>                      | <u>3,584,088</u>    |
|   | <u>\$ 4,224,109</u>                   | <u>\$ 4,030,120</u> |

### 33. NET SERVICE FEE REVENUE (CHARGE)

|                            | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                            | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>         |
| Service fee                |                                       |                     |
| Guarantee business         | \$ 731,130                            | \$ 634,232          |
| Loan business              | 152,153                               | 244,292             |
| Underwrite business        | 245,511                               | 276,127             |
| Trust business             | 13,004                                | 7,556               |
| Lease business             | 278,226                               | 257,448             |
| Credit examine business    | 357,738                               | 339,722             |
| Import and export business | 38,740                                | 32,889              |
| Factoring business         | 83,733                                | 56,650              |
| Others                     | <u>75,411</u>                         | <u>107,820</u>      |
|                            | 1,975,646                             | 1,956,736           |
| Service charge             |                                       |                     |
| Others                     | <u>197,056</u>                        | <u>96,601</u>       |
|                            | <u>\$ 1,778,590</u>                   | <u>\$ 1,860,135</u> |

**34. GAINS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS OR LIABILITIES MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OR PROFIT LOSS**

|                              | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                              | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>       |
| Realized gain profit or loss |                                       |                   |
| Bills                        | \$ 71,338                             | \$ 129,755        |
| Stocks                       | (6,148)                               | 158,000           |
| Bonds                        | 4,146                                 | (2,680)           |
| Derivatives                  | <u>880,664</u>                        | <u>(688,351)</u>  |
|                              | <u>950,000</u>                        | <u>(403,276)</u>  |
| Gains (losses) on valuation  |                                       |                   |
| Bills                        | 17,338                                | (31,674)          |
| Stocks                       | 71                                    | 22,304            |
| Bonds                        | 3,448                                 | (5,341)           |
| Derivatives                  | 273,174                               | (251,648)         |
| Others                       | <u>1,848</u>                          | <u>(18,160)</u>   |
|                              | <u>295,879</u>                        | <u>(284,519)</u>  |
| Interest revenue             | <u>893,470</u>                        | <u>883,641</u>    |
|                              | <u>\$ 2,139,349</u>                   | <u>\$ 195,846</u> |

**35. GAINS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME - 2018**

|                                    | <b>For the Year Ended<br/>December 31,<br/>2018</b> |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Realized income - debt instruments | \$ 45,392   |
| Dividend revenue                   | <u>101,079</u>                                      |
|                                    | <u>\$ 146,471</u>                                   |

**36. REALIZED GAIN ON AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS - 2017**

|                                 | <b>For the Year Ended<br/>December 31,<br/>2018</b> |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Net profit on disposal - stocks | \$ 316,045  |
| Net profit on disposal - bonds  | 28,003  |
| Dividend revenue                | <u>62,861</u>                                       |
|                                 | <u>\$ 406,909</u>                                   |

### 37. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

|   | <b><u>For the Year Ended December 31</u></b> |                     |
|---|--|---------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                                  | <b>2017</b>         |
| Short-term employee benefits                  |  |                     |
| Salaries and wages                            | \$ 2,214,942                                 | \$ 2,146,031        |
| Directors' remuneration and fees              | 74,553                                       | 78,246              |
| Labor insurance and national health insurance | 153,180                                      | 138,723             |
| Others  | 126,506                                      | 128,667             |
| Post-employment benefits                      |  |                     |
| Pension                                       | 82,643                                       | 81,239              |
| Stock-based payment                           |  |                     |
| Equity delivery                               | -  | 4,537               |
|   | <u>\$ 2,651,824</u>                          | <u>\$ 2,577,443</u> |

The Bank accrued employees' compensation and remuneration of directors at the rates of 1%-2.5% and no higher than 2.5%, respectively, of net profit before income tax, employees' compensation, and remuneration of directors and supervisors.

The amounts and accrual rates of employees' compensation and remuneration of directors for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

#### Accrual rate

|                           | <b><u>For the Year Ended December 31</u></b> |             |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|
|                           | <b>2018</b>                                  | <b>2017</b> |
| Employees' compensation   | 1.25%  | 1.25%       |
| Remuneration of directors | 2.50%  | 2.50%       |

#### Amount

|                           | <b><u>For the Year Ended December 31</u></b> |                  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
|                           | <b>2018</b>                                  | <b>2017</b>      |
| Employees' compensation   | <u>\$ 14,632</u>                             | <u>\$ 15,919</u> |
| Remuneration of directors | <u>\$ 29,265</u>                             | <u>\$ 31,838</u> |

If there is a change in the amounts after the annual consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the differences are recorded as a change in the accounting estimate by next year.

The employees' compensation and remuneration of directors for 2017 and 2016, which were approved by the Board on February 27, 2018 and February 22, 2017, respectively, were as follows:

|                       | <b><u>2017</u></b> |              | <b><u>2016</u></b> |              |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                       | <b>Cash</b>        | <b>Stock</b> | <b>Cash</b>        | <b>Stock</b> |
| Bonuses for employees | \$ 15,919          | \$ -         | \$ 24,111          | \$ -         |
| Bonuses for directors | 31,838             | -            | 48,223             | -            |

There are no differences between the 2017 and 2016 actual amounts of employees' compensation and remuneration of directors and supervisors paid and the 2017 and 2016 amount recognized in the annual financial statements.

Information for 2018 and 2017 on the bonuses for employees, directors and supervisors proposed by the Board is available at the Market Observation Post System website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange.

### 38. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSES

|                        | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                        | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>       |
| Property and equipment | \$ 191,521                            | \$ 178,064        |
| Intangible assets      | <u>233,493</u>                        | <u>135,700</u>    |
|                        | <u>\$ 425,014</u>                     | <u>\$ 313,764</u> |

### 39. OTHER GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

|  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                     |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>         |
| Taxation                               | \$ 229,009                            | \$ 183,358          |
| Rental                                 | 226,161                               | 208,665             |
| Management fee                         | 46,645                                | 43,712              |
| Computer operating and consulting fees | 233,571                               | 125,479             |
| Entertainment                          | 66,256                                | 59,367              |
| Professional services                  | 117,330                               | 113,161             |
| Advertisement                          | 169,819                               | 139,040             |
| Others                                 | <u>438,592</u>                        | <u>411,625</u>      |
|  | <u>\$ 1,527,383</u>                   | <u>\$ 1,284,407</u> |

### 40. INCOME TAXES RELATING TO CONTINUING OPERATIONS

#### a. Income tax recognized in profit or loss

The major components of tax expense were as follows:

|   | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                   |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>       |
| Current tax                                     |                                       |                   |
| In respect of the current period                | \$ 607,227                            | \$ 724,534        |
| Income tax on unappropriated earnings           | -                                     | 5,934             |
| In respect of prior periods                     | <u>6,940</u>                          | <u>(17,179)</u>   |
|   | 614,167                               | 713,289           |
| Deferred tax                                    |                                       |                   |
| In respect of the current period                | 119,408                               | 19,014            |
| Effect of tax rate change                       | <u>(2,627)</u>                        | <u>-</u>          |
|   | <u>116,781</u>                        | <u>19,014</u>     |
| Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss | <u>\$ 730,948</u>                     | <u>\$ 732,303</u> |

The reconciliation of the income based on income before income tax at the statutory rate and income tax expense was as follows:

|  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                     |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>         |
| Profit before tax from continuing operations   | <u>\$ 2,670,478</u>                   | <u>\$ 2,844,190</u> |
| Income tax expense calculated at the statutory rate  | \$ 819,548                            | \$ 829,590          |
| Realized loss on investment in equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive | (27,533)                              | -                   |
| Nondeductible expenses and tax-exempt income in determining taxable income                           | (143,433)                             | (228,623)           |
| Unrecognized loss carryforwards  | 4,704                                 | 11,537              |
| Unrecognized temporary difference  | 4,187                                 | (36,257)            |
| Deductible loss carryforwards  | (9,199)                               | (386)               |
| Deductible tax amount of overseas income tax   | (12,296)                              | (10,348)            |
| Additional income tax under the Alternative Minimum Tax Act  | 682                                   | 76,940              |
| Income tax on unappropriated earnings  | -                                     | 6,271               |
| Overseas tax   | 89,975                                | 100,758             |
| Effect of tax rate changes   | (2,627)                               | -                   |
| Adjustments for prior years' tax   | <u>6,940</u>                          | <u>(17,179)</u>     |
| Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss  | <u>\$ 730,948</u>                     | <u>\$ 732,303</u>   |

b. Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income

|   | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                  |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>      |
| <u>Deferred tax</u>   |                                       |                  |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income                        |                                       |                  |
| Translation of foreign operations                               | \$ 22,262                             | \$ 69,149        |
| Unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI            | (19,999)                              | -                |
| Fair value remeasurement of available-for-sale financial assets | -                                     | 907              |
| Actuarial gains (loss) on defined benefit plans                 | 460                                   | (1,108)          |
| Effect of tax rate changes                                      | <u>(9,283)</u>                        | <u>-</u>         |
| Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income             | <u>\$ (6,560)</u>                     | <u>\$ 68,948</u> |

c. Deferred tax assets and liabilities

For the year ended December 31, 2018

| Deferred Tax Assets                       | Opening Balance   | Retroactive Adjustment | Recognized in Profit or Loss | Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income | Other             | Closing Balance   |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Temporary difference                      |                   |                        |                              |  |                   |                   |
| FVTPL financial assets                    | \$ 39,726         | \$ -                   | \$ 2,221                     | \$ -                                     | \$ 144            | \$ 42,091         |
| Property and equipment                    | 8,093             | -                      | (995)                        | -  | 227               | 7,365             |
| Exchange difference on foreign operations | 35,205            | -                      | -                            | (6,772)                                  | -                 | 28,433            |
| AFS financial assets                      | 15,826            | -                      | -                            | (15,826)                                 | -                 | -                 |
| FVTOCI financial assets                   | -                 | -                      | -                            | 39,649                                   | (1,303)           | 38,346            |
| Defined benefit plans                     | 41,574            | -                      | 4,557                        | 2,381                                    | 737               | 49,249            |
| Doubtful debts                            | 326,042           | 80,305                 | (691)                        | -  | (2,438)           | 403,218           |
| Provisions                                | 74,799            | -                      | (19,870)                     | -  | -                 | 54,929            |
| Asset impairment                          | 12,447            | -                      | (6,456)                      | -  | 55                | 6,046             |
| Other                                     | 28,622            | -                      | 16,557                       | -  | (2,200)           | 42,979            |
|   | <u>\$ 582,334</u> | <u>\$ 80,305</u>       | <u>\$ (4,637)</u>            | <u>\$ 19,432</u>                         | <u>\$ (4,778)</u> | <u>\$ 672,656</u> |

| Deferred Tax Liabilities                  | Opening Balance   | Retroactive Adjustment | Recognized in Profit or Loss | Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income | Other         | Closing Balance   |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Temporary difference                      |                   |                        |                              |  |               |                   |
| FVTPL financial assets                    | \$ -              | \$ -                   | \$ 4,805                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -          | \$ 4,805          |
| FVTOCI financial assets                   | -                 | -                      | -                            | 2,132                                    | (8)           | 2,124             |
| Associates                                | 216,007           | -                      | 107,339                      | -  | -             | 323,346           |
| Exchange difference on foreign operations | -                 | -                      | -                            | 10,740                                   | -             | 10,740            |
|   | <u>\$ 216,007</u> | <u>\$ -</u>            | <u>\$ 112,144</u>            | <u>\$ 12,872</u>                         | <u>\$ (8)</u> | <u>\$ 341,015</u> |

For the year ended December 31, 2017

| Deferred Tax Assets                       | Opening Balance   | Recognized in Profit or Loss | Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income | Other            | Closing Balance   |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Temporary difference                      |                   |                              |  |                  |                   |
| FVTPL financial assets                    | \$ -              | \$ 39,684                    | \$ -                                     | \$ 42            | \$ 39,726         |
| Property and equipment                    | 9,260             | (550)                        | -  | (617)            | 8,093             |
| Exchange difference on foreign operations | 15,496            | -                            | 19,709                                   | -                | 35,205            |
| AFS financial assets                      | 23,401            | (14,820)                     | 907                                      | 6,338            | 15,826            |
| Defined benefit plans                     | 17,208            | 27,125                       | (1,108)                                  | (1,651)          | 41,574            |
| Doubtful debts                            | 276,193           | 15,983                       | -  | 33,866           | 326,042           |
| Provisions                                | 79,806            | (5,007)                      | -  | -                | 74,799            |
| Asset impairment                          | 9,857             | 2,709                        | -  | (119)            | 12,447            |
| Other                                     | 134,042           | (99,200)                     | -  | (6,220)          | 28,622            |
|   | <u>\$ 565,263</u> | <u>\$ (34,076)</u>           | <u>\$ 19,508</u>                         | <u>\$ 31,639</u> | <u>\$ 582,334</u> |

| Deferred Tax Liabilities                  | Opening<br>Balance | Recognized in<br>Profit or Loss | Recognized in<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Other       | Closing<br>Balance |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Temporary difference                      |                    |                                 |   |             |                    |
| FVTPL financial assets                    | \$ 19,711          | \$ (19,711)                     | \$ -  | \$ -        | \$ -               |
| Associates                                | 179,719            | 36,288                          | -   | -           | 216,007            |
| Exchange difference on foreign operations | <u>49,440</u>      | <u>-</u>                        | <u>(49,440)</u>                                   | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u>           |
|   | <u>\$ 248,870</u>  | <u>\$ 16,577</u>                | <u>\$ (49,440)</u>                                | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 216,007</u>  |

d. Assessment of the income tax returns

The income tax returns of the Bank through 2016 have been assessed by the tax authorities. The income tax returns of the Bank's subsidiary IBTM through 2017 have been assessed. The income tax returns of other subsidiaries through 2016 have been assessed by the tax authorities, except the Bank's subsidiary CBF for 2015. The Bank disagreed with the tax authorities' assessment of its 2016 tax return and plan to re-examine.

#### 41. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Unit: NT\$ Per Share

|                                  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                  | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>    |
| Basic earnings per share         |                                       |                |
| From continuing operations       | \$ 0.40                               | \$ 0.47        |
| From discontinued operations     | <u>-</u>                              | <u>(0.02)</u>  |
| Total basic earnings per share   | <u>\$ 0.40</u>                        | <u>\$ 0.45</u> |
| Diluted earnings per share       |                                       |                |
| From continuing operations       | \$ 0.40                               | \$ 0.47        |
| From discontinued operations     | <u>-</u>                              | <u>(0.02)</u>  |
| Total diluted earnings per share | <u>\$ 0.40</u>                        | <u>\$ 0.45</u> |

Earnings used in calculating earnings per share and weighted average number of common stocks are as follows:

#### Net Profit for the Year

|  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                     |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>         |
| Earnings used in the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share |                                       |                     |
| From continuing operations   | \$ 951,843                            | \$ 1,124,933        |
| From discontinued operations   | <u>2,816</u>                          | <u>(52,853)</u>     |
|  | <u>\$ 954,659</u>                     | <u>\$ 1,072,080</u> |

## Stock (In Thousand Shares)

|  | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                  |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                           | <b>2017</b>      |
| Weighted average number of common stocks in computation of basic earnings per share            | <u>2,413,006</u>                      | <u>2,405,362</u> |
| Effect of potentially dilutive common stocks:  |                                       |                  |
| Employees' compensation or bonuses   | 2,107                                 | 2,190            |
| Employees' stock option  | <u>-</u>                              | <u>110</u>       |
|  | <u>2,107</u>                          | <u>2,300</u>     |
| <br>   |                                       |                  |
| Weighted average number of common stocks used in the computation of diluted earnings per share | <u>2,415,113</u>                      | <u>2,407,662</u> |

If the Bank offered to settle compensation or bonuses paid to employees in cash or stocks, then the Bank will assume the entire amount of the compensation or bonuses will be settled in stocks and the dilutive effect of the resulting potential stocks will be included in the weighted average number of stocks outstanding used in the computation of diluted earnings per share. Such dilutive effect of the potential stocks will be included in the computation of diluted earnings per share until the number of stocks to be distributed to employees is resolved in the following year.

## 42. STOCK-BASED PAYMENT AGREEMENTS

The Board in April 2016 and the stockholders in June 2016 resolved in their respective meetings to publicly issue 22,500 thousand common stock for which the payment would be in cash for the purpose of initial public offering, and 10% of such new stocks were reserved for employees' subscription. Consequently, an increase of \$4,537 thousand was recognized in both employee benefits expense and capital surplus in 2017.

## 43. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The transactions, account balances, income and loss of the Bank and its subsidiaries (which are the related parties of the Bank) are all eliminated upon consolidation, so they are not disclosed in this note. Except for other transactions disclosed in other notes, the transactions between the Group and other related parties are as follows:

- a. The related parties and their relationships with the Bank are summarized as follows:

| <b>Related Party</b>  | <b>Relationship with The Bank</b>                |
|---|--|
| IBT II Venture Capital Co., Ltd. (IBT II Venture)<br>(dissolved March 31, 2017) | Associates                                       |
| IBT Education Foundation (IBTEF)  | The Group is the major donor of the foundation   |
| Taiwan Cement Corporation   | The Group's legal director                       |
| Yi Chang Investment Co., Ltd.   | The Group's legal director                       |
| Ming Shan Investment Co., Ltd.  | The Group's legal director                       |
| Others  | The Group's management and their other relatives |

b. The significant transactions and balances with the related parties are summarized as follows:

1) Deposits

|   | <b>Ending Balance</b> | <b>Interest Expense</b> | <b>Rate (%)</b> |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>For the year ended December 31, 2018</u> |                       |                         |                 |
| Associates                                  | \$ 265                | \$ 4                    | 0.40            |
| Others                                      | <u>2,680,948</u>      | <u>47,430</u>           | 0.00-6.56       |
|   | <u>\$ 2,681,213</u>   | <u>\$ 47,434</u>        |                 |
| <u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u> |                       |                         |                 |
| Associates                                  | \$ 2,763              | \$ 46                   | 0.25            |
| Others                                      | <u>1,164,690</u>      | <u>19,511</u>           | 0.00-6.56       |
|   | <u>\$ 1,167,453</u>   | <u>\$ 19,557</u>        |                 |

2) Loan

|                   | <b>Ending Balance</b> | <b>Interest Expense</b> | <b>Rate (%)</b> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| December 31, 2018 | <u>\$ 430,000</u>     | <u>\$ 2,699</u>         | 1.443           |

3) Directors acting as the guarantor of a loan balance

|                   | <b>Ending Balance</b> | <b>Rate (%)</b> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| December 31, 2017 | <u>\$ 475,000</u>     | 1.436           |

4) Service fee

|            | <b><u>For the Year Ended December 31</u></b> |              |
|------------|--|--------------|
|            | <b>2018</b>                                  | <b>2017</b>  |
| Associates | \$ -   | \$ 6         |
| Others     | <u>28</u>                                    | <u>8</u>     |
|            | <u>\$ 28</u>                                 | <u>\$ 14</u> |

Service fee income is earned by providing authentication, custody and fund purchase services.

5) Other expenses

|        | <b><u>For the Year Ended December 31</u></b> |                 |
|--------|--|-----------------|
|        | <b>2018</b>                                  | <b>2017</b>     |
| Others | <u>\$ 4,800</u>                              | <u>\$ 4,400</u> |

Other expenses are donations.

6) Rental income and others

|        | <b><u>For the Year Ended December 31</u></b> |               |
|--------|--|---------------|
|        | <b>2018</b>                                  | <b>2017</b>   |
| Others | \$ <u>552</u>                                | \$ <u>782</u> |

Rental income received by the department is revenue from leasing contract of providing part of the office and equipment and management service contract.

c. Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management personnel for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

|                              | <b><u>For the Year Ended December 31</u></b> |                          |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|                              | <b>2018</b>                                  | <b>2017</b>              |
| Short-term employee benefits | \$ 445,613                                   | \$ 419,238               |
| Post-employment benefits     | 10,251                                       | 5,844                    |
| Stock-based payments         | <u>-</u>                                     | <u>1,290</u>             |
|                              | <b><u>\$ 455,864</u></b>                     | <b><u>\$ 426,372</u></b> |

The remuneration of directors and other key management personnel is determined by the remuneration committee based on individual performance and market trends.

The terms of the transactions with related parties are similar to those for third parties, except for the preferential interest rates given to employees for savings and loans. These rates should be within certain limits.

Under the Banking Law Article 32 and 33, except for consumer loans and government loans, credits extended by the Bank to any related party should be 100% secured, and the terms of credits extended to related parties should be similar to those for third parties.

**44. PLEDGED ASSETS**

|  | <b><u>December 31</u></b>   |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                 | <b>2017</b>                 |
| Due from banks   | \$ 223,500                  | \$ 228,875                  |
| Financial assets at FVTPL                              | 15,059,868                  | 13,393,710                  |
| Financial assets at FVTOCI                             | 2,140,376                   | -                           |
| Discounts and loans                                    | 9,067,994                   | 8,919,490                   |
| Debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost | 166,680                     | -                           |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                    | -                           | 2,254,810                   |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets                      | -                           | 149,946                     |
| Pledged time deposits                                  | 527,500                     | 34,834                      |
| Compensation account for payment                       | <u>49,598</u>               | <u>65,109</u>               |
|  | <b><u>\$ 27,235,516</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 25,046,774</u></b> |

Under the requirement for joining the Central Bank's Real-time Gross Settlement (RTGS) clearing system, the Bank provided time deposits (parts of due from banks) and negotiable certificates of deposits (part of financial assets at FVTPL, debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost and held-to-maturity financial assets) as collateral for day-term overdrafts. The pledged amount is adjustable based on the respective overdraft amount, and at the end of the day, the unused part can be used for liquidity reserve. The above available-for-sale financial assets were bond investments and were mainly provided as collateral for exchange clearing, interest rate swap contracts, trust compensation, and for EverTrust Bank to issue certificates of deposit in the United States. Besides, the above loans were provided as collateral for EverTrust Bank to apply for credit limit with Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco. Restricted assets were provided not merely as collateral for short-term loans, commercial paper issued, contract security deposit and administrative reliefs but were also pledged for Central Bank's bond bidding.

#### 45. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNIZED COMMITMENTS

- a. Except for other disclosures, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Group had commitments as follows:

|   | <u>December 31</u> |             |
|---|--------------------|-------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>        | <b>2017</b> |
| Office decorating and contracts of computer software                |                    |             |
| Amount of contracts   | \$ 146,125         | \$ 159,256  |
| Payments for construction in progress and prepayments for equipment | 87,501             | 140,878     |

- b. The Group as lessee

Due to rental of buildings, the Group have been entered into various leasehold contracts with others, respectively. These contracts are gradually expiring before the end of October 31, 2028.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, refundable deposits paid under operating lease amounted to \$33,183 thousand and \$35,070 thousand.

The future minimum payments under non-cancellable operating lease are summarized as follows:

|                        | <b>December 31,<br/>2018</b> |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Up to 1 years          | \$ 162,811                   |
| Over 1 year to 5 years | 325,856                      |
| Over 5 years           | <u>82,714</u>                |
|                        | <u>\$ 571,381</u>            |

#### 46. TRUST BUSINESS UNDER THE TRUST LAW

Trust-related items are shown in the following balance sheet and trust property list:

##### Balance Sheet of Trust Accounts

|  | <u>December 31</u>       |                         |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | <u>2018</u>              | <u>2017</u>             |
| Trust assets                               |                          |                         |
| Petty cash                                 | \$ 100                   | \$ -                    |
| Bank deposits                              | 2,799,410                | 350,848                 |
| Financial assets                           | 1,072,854                | 360,484                 |
| Interest receivable                        | 51                       | -                       |
| Prepayments                                | 1,267                    | -                       |
| Real estate                                | 9,165,625                | 1,957,995               |
| Other assets                               | <u>32,292</u>            | <u>-</u>                |
| <br>Total trust assets                     | <br><u>\$ 13,071,599</u> | <br><u>\$ 2,669,327</u> |
| Trust capital and liability                |                          |                         |
| Payables                                   | \$ 1,542                 | \$ -                    |
| Unearned receipts                          | 839                      | -                       |
| Taxes payable                              | 4,233                    | -                       |
| Receipts under custody                     | 106                      | -                       |
| Deposits received                          | 76,680                   | -                       |
| Other liabilities                          | 968                      | -                       |
| Trust capital                              | 12,828,013               | 2,669,327               |
| Provisions and accumulated profit and loss | <u>159,218</u>           | <u>-</u>                |
| <br>Trust capital and liability            | <br><u>\$ 13,071,599</u> | <br><u>\$ 2,669,327</u> |

##### Income Statements of Trust Accounts

|                    | <u>For the Year Ended December 31</u> |                  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
|                    | <u>2018</u>                           | <u>2017</u>      |
| Trust revenue      |                                       |                  |
| Interest revenue   | \$ 1,807                              | \$ 400           |
| Rent revenue       | 57,210                                | -                |
| Other revenues     | 48                                    | -                |
| Trust expenses     |                                       |                  |
| Management fees    | 598                                   | 168              |
| Fees               | 265                                   | 184              |
| Tax                | 6,740                                 | -                |
| Other expenses     | 6,626                                 | -                |
| Income tax expense | <u>151</u>                            | <u>22</u>        |
|                    | <br><u>\$ 44,685</u>                  | <br><u>\$ 26</u> |

Note: The above income accounts of the trust business were not included in the Bank's income statement.

## Trust Property List

|                     | <b>December 31</b>   |                     |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                     | <b>2018</b>          | <b>2017</b>         |
| Petty cash          | \$ 100               | \$ -                |
| Bank deposits       | 2,799,410            | 350,848             |
| Stocks              | 228,378              | 228,378             |
| Funds               | 844,477              | 132,106             |
| Land                | 8,320,001            | 1,865,892           |
| Real estate         | 845,623              | 92,103              |
| Interest receivable | 51                   | -                   |
| Prepayments         | 1,267                | -                   |
| Others              | <u>32,292</u>        | <u>-</u>            |
|                     | <u>\$ 13,071,599</u> | <u>\$ 2,669,327</u> |

## 47. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

### a. Fair value of financial instruments not carried at fair value

#### 1) Financial instruments significant difference between carrying amount and fair value

Except as detailed in the following table, the management consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognized in the condensed consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values or their fair values cannot be reliably measured.

|  | <b>December 31</b>         |                   |                            |                   |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>                |                   | <b>2017</b>                |                   |
|  | <b>Carrying<br/>Amount</b> | <b>Fair Value</b> | <b>Carrying<br/>Amount</b> | <b>Fair Value</b> |
| <u>Financial assets</u>                |                            |                   |                            |                   |
| Financial assets at<br>amortized costs | \$ 499,939                 | \$ 501,732        | \$ -                       | \$ -              |
| Held-to-maturity financial<br>assets   | -                          | -                 | 499,821                    | 505,129           |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u>           |                            |                   |                            |                   |
| Bank notes payable                     | 17,850,000                 | 17,906,381        | 20,400,000                 | 20,464,560        |

2) The fair value hierarchy

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Item                                | December 31, 2018 |            |            |         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------|
|                                     | Total             | Level 1    | Level 2    | Level 3 |
| <u>Financial assets</u>             |                   |            |            |         |
| Financial assets at amortized costs | \$ 501,732        | \$ -       | \$ 501,732 | \$ -    |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u>        |                   |            |            |         |
| Bank notes payable                  | 17,906,381        | 17,906,381 | -          | -       |

| Item                               | December 31, 2017 |            |            |         |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------|
|                                    | Total             | Level 1    | Level 2    | Level 3 |
| <u>Financial assets</u>            |                   |            |            |         |
| Held-for-maturity financial assets | \$ 505,129        | \$ -       | \$ 505,129 | \$ -    |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u>       |                   |            |            |         |
| Bank debentures                    | 20,464,560        | 20,464,560 | -          | -       |

Refer to quoted market prices for fair value if there are public quotation on amortized cost financial assets, held-to-maturity financial assets, and bank debentures with active market. If quoted market prices are not available, the fair value is determined by using a valuation technique or counterparty quotation.

b. Fair value information - financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis

1) The fair value hierarchy of the financial instruments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Item  | December 31, 2018 |            |             |           |
|---|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
|   | Total             | Level 1    | Level 2     | Level 3   |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u>                       |                   |            |             |           |
| Assets  |                   |            |             |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss             |                   |            |             |           |
| Stocks and beneficial certificates                                | \$ 359,716        | \$ 288,217 | \$ -        | \$ 71,499 |
| Bonds   | 99,970            | -          | 99,970      | -         |
| Bills   | 90,661,572        | -          | 90,661,572  | -         |
| Convertible bonds and structured bonds                            | 7,813,915         | 293,692    | 1,021,828   | 6,498,395 |
| Others  | 51,739,597        | -          | 51,739,597  | -         |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income |                   |            |             |           |
| Equity instruments  | 2,954,899         | 1,963,220  | 135,161     | 856,518   |
| Debt instruments  | 146,997,853       | -          | 146,997,853 | -         |

(Continued)

| Item   | December 31, 2018 |         |          |             |
|--|-------------------|---------|----------|-------------|
|  | Total             | Level 1 | Level 2  | Level 3     |
| Liabilities  |                   |         |          |             |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | \$ 4,924          | \$ -    | \$ 4,924 | \$ -        |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u>                    |                   |         |          |             |
| Assets   |                   |         |          |             |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      | 837,844           | -       | 837,844  | -           |
| Liabilities  |                   |         |          |             |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 788,348           | -       | 788,348  | -           |
|  |                   |         |          | (Concluded) |

| Item  | December 31, 2017 |            |             |           |
|---|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
|   | Total             | Level 1    | Level 2     | Level 3   |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u>   |                   |            |             |           |
| Assets  |                   |            |             |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                                   |                   |            |             |           |
| Held-for-trading financial assets   |                   |            |             |           |
| Stocks  | \$ 597,071        | \$ 562,443 | \$ -        | \$ 34,628 |
| Bonds   | 15,369            | 15,369     | -           | -         |
| Bills   | 102,246,486       | -          | 102,246,486 | -         |
| Others  | 42,552,352        | -          | 42,552,352  | -         |
| Financial assets designated as fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition | 8,030,080         | -          | 1,292,119   | 6,737,961 |
| Available-for-sale financial assets   |                   |            |             |           |
| Stocks  | 3,655,311         | 3,655,311  | -           | -         |
| Bonds   | 145,490,411       | -          | 145,490,411 | -         |
| <u>Non-derivative financial instruments</u>   |                   |            |             |           |
| Liabilities   |                   |            |             |           |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss                              |                   |            |             |           |
| Held-for-trading financial liabilities  | 7,245             | -          | 7,245       | -         |
| <u>Derivative financial instruments</u>   |                   |            |             |           |
| Assets  |                   |            |             |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                                   | 695,625           | -          | 542,229     | 153,396   |
| Liabilities   |                   |            |             |           |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss                              | 783,773           | -          | 783,773     | -         |

2) Valuation techniques and assumptions applied for the purpose of measuring the fair values

In a fair deal, the transaction is fully understood and there is willingness to achieve by the two sides, in exchange of assets or settle of liabilities, fair value is the amount settled. Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss, available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive refer to quoted market prices for fair value. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair value is determined by using a valuation technique.

a) Marking-to-market

This measurement should be used first. Following are the factors that should be considered when using marking-to-market:

- i. Ensure the consistency and completeness of market data.
- ii. The source of market data should be transparent, easy to access, and should come from independent resources.
- iii. Listed securities with high liquidity and representative closing prices should be valued at closing prices.
- iv. Unlisted securities which lack tradable closing prices should use quoted middle prices from independent brokers and follow the guidelines required by regulatory authorities.

b) Marking-to-model

The marking-to-model is used if marking-to-market is infeasible. This valuation methodology is based upon the market parameters to derive the value of the positions and incorporate estimates, as well as assumptions consistent with acquirable information generally used by other market participants to price financial instruments.

Fair values of forward contracts used by the Bank and its subsidiaries are estimated based on the forward rates provided by Reuters. Fair values of interest rate swap and cross-currency swap contracts are based on counterparties' quotation, using the Murex<sup>+</sup> information system to capture market data from Reuters for calculating the fair value assessment of individual contracts. Option trading instruments use option pricing model commonly used in the market (ex: Black-Scholes model) to calculate the fair value.

- i. Level 1 - quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Active markets are markets with all of the following conditions: (i) the products traded in the market are homogeneous, (ii) willing parties are available anytime in the market, and (iii) price information is available to the public.
- ii. Level 2 - inputs other than quoted prices included in level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).
- iii. Level 3 - inputs not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs. i.e., option pricing model of historical volatility, due to historical volatility could not represent the overall market participants' volatility expectations of the future).

3) Valuation in fair value of Level 3 items of financial instruments

For the year ended December 31, 2018

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Financial Assets  | Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss |                    | Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income Equity Instruments | Total               |
|---|---|--------------------|--|---------------------|
|   | Convertible Bonds                                     | Equity Instruments |  |                     |
| Beginning balance   | \$ 6,891,357  | \$ 34,628          | \$ -   | \$ 6,925,985        |
| Effect of retrospective application (IFRS 9)  | -   | 38,787             | 1,072,809  | 1,111,596           |
| Recognition in profit or loss - financial assets (liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss           | 7,538   | (1,916)            | -  | 5,622               |
| Recognition in other comprehensive income - financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | -   | -                  | (30,714)   | (30,714)            |
| Purchases   | 8,755,000   | -                  | 653,257  | 9,408,257           |
| Disposal  | (9,155,500)   | -                  | (838,834)  | (9,994,334)         |
| Ending balance  | <u>\$ 6,498,395</u>                                   | <u>\$ 71,499</u>   | <u>\$ 856,518</u>  | <u>\$ 7,426,412</u> |

For the year ended December 31, 2017

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Name  | Beginning Balance | Valuation Gain/Loss Reflected on Profit or Loss | Increase         |                     | Decrease       |                         | Ending Balance |
|---|-------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|   |                   |   | Purchase/ Issued | Transfer to Level 3 | Disposed/ Sold | Transfer Out of Level 3 |                |
| Non-derivative financial instruments  |                   |   |                  |                     |                |                         |                |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                                   |                   |   |                  |                     |                |                         |                |
| Held-for-trading financial assets   | \$ 65,026         | \$ -  | \$ -             | \$ -                | \$ (30,398)    | \$ -                    | \$ 34,628      |
| Financial assets designated as fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition | 211,644           | (58,248)  | -                | -                   | -              | -                       | 153,396        |
| Derivative financial instruments  |                   |   |                  |                     |                |                         |                |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                                   |                   |   |                  |                     |                |                         |                |
| Assets  | 10,390,780        | (160,038)                                       | 9,996,100        | -                   | (13,808,957)   | -                       | 6,737,961      |

4) Transfers between Level 1 and Level 2

The Group has no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 for years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

5) Sensitivity to using reasonable alternative in assumption against Level 3 fair value

The fair value measurement of financial instruments is reasonable, although the use of different valuation models or parameters may lead to different results. For the fair value measurements of structured bonds which fall under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, they are evaluated according to counterparty quotes; for bonds and convertible corporate bonds for asset swaps which have no quoted market prices, they are evaluated using the future cash flows discounted model. In order to calculate the zero coupon yield curve, the Group uses LIBOR rate and U.S. dollar Swap Rate plus Credit Charge. Were there to be a 10% or 1BP change in either direction of the quotes from respective counterparties or in discount rates and all other conditions remained the same, the effects on the income and other comprehensive income in the respective 2018 and 2017 periods would be as follows:

For the year ended December 31, 2018

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|                    | Movement:<br>Upward/<br>Downward | Effect on Profit and Loss |             | Effect on Other<br>Comprehensive Income |             |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|
|                    |                                  | Favorable                 | Unfavorable | Favorable                               | Unfavorable |
| Convertible bond   | 1BP                              | \$ 918                    | \$ (918)    | \$ -                                    | \$ -        |
| Equity instruments | 10%                              | 7,150                     | (7,150)     | 92,563                                  | (92,563)    |

For the year ended December 31, 2017

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|  | Effect on Profit and Loss |             | Effect on Other<br>Comprehensive Income |             |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|
|  | Favorable                 | Unfavorable | Favorable                               | Unfavorable |
| Financial assets at fair value through<br>profit or loss |                           |             |   |             |
| Derivative financial instruments                         | \$ 1,076                  | \$ (1,076)  | \$ -                                    | \$ -        |

#### 48. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

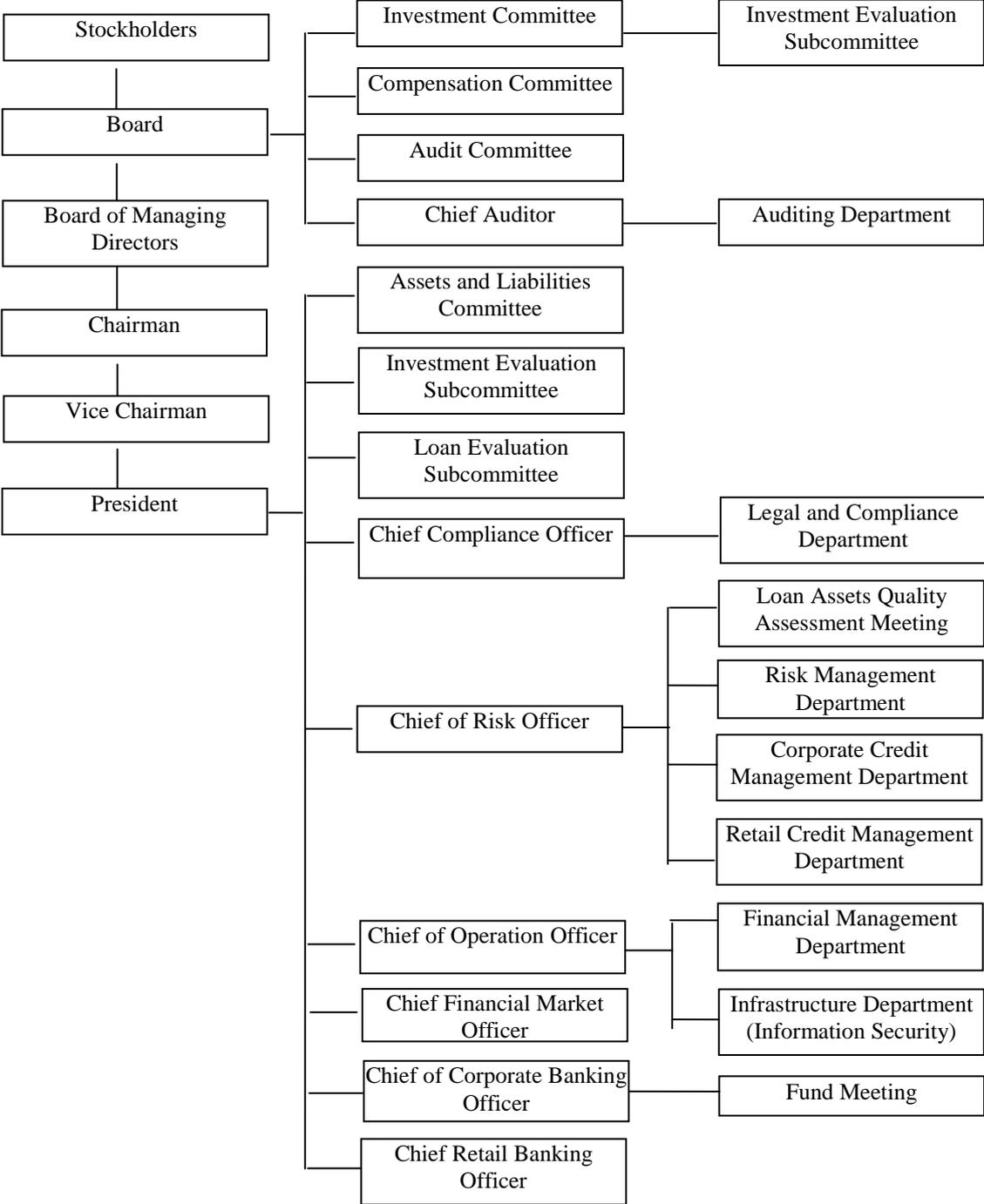
a. Overview

For the potential expected and unexpected risk, the Group establishes a comprehensive risk management system to distribute resource effectively and enhance competitiveness to ensure that all operating risks are controlled in the acceptable extent. The Group continues to engage actively in the capital adequacy ratio with the regulators and monitors to meet the III international requirements of the Basel Commission.

b. Risk management framework

Risk management framework of the Bank and its important individual in control are expressed as follows:

Ultimate responsibility for setting the Bank’s risk appetite rests with the Board. The Auditing Department, Audit Committee, Investment Committee and Compensation Committee report to the Board. Assets and Liabilities Committee, Investment Evaluation Subcommittee, and Loan Evaluation Subcommittee, which are under the President, hold Capital Meetings and Quality Evaluation of Assets Meetings for discussing and considering risk management proposals regularly. The Risk Management Department is responsible for establishing a total scheme of risk management and monitoring the execution of such management.



- 1) Assets and Liabilities Committee: It has responsibility for oversight and review of significant issues, policies relating to management of assets and liabilities, liquidity risk, interest rate sensitivity, market risk, review the asset and liability allocation and capital adequacy. It held assets and liabilities management meeting once a month.
- 2) Loan Evaluation Subcommittee: The subcommittee reviews the loan cases rendered by the Corporate Credit Management Department and Retail Credit Management Department. After passing, the provisions should still be submitted to the level of competence review.
- 3) Investment Evaluation Subcommittee: Assessing and reviewing the investment cases transferred by the ministry of investment, they shall still be submitted to the “investment review committee” as required and submitted to the standing committee for consideration and approval.
- 4) Loan and investment assets assessment meetings held for various businesses:
  - a) Loan assets quality assessment meeting
    - i. Assess the status of credit asset quality and decide/review the strategy and course of action to be taken.
    - ii. Assess the probable loss of loan assets and discuss the adequacy of allowance for credit losses, assurance of responsibility to prepare and its recognition.
    - iii. Pass cases of credit assets which should be recognize loss, and mark the proposal to the board.
  - b) Investment assets quality assessment meeting
    - i. Access the status of investment asset quality from Rank 5-8, and choose the action to be taken.
    - ii. Authorized the investment assess result provide by evaluation staff. The composition of evaluation result is consisted with period, industries, economic recycle and evaluation method suggested by accounting principal.
    - iii. Access the probable loss of investment assets, pass cases of investment loss recognition, and make the proposal to the board.
    - iv. Track the status of customers still in operating which were full recognized as loss.

China Bills Finance Corporation’s (CBF) Board of Directors has the ultimate responsibility for risk framework decisions unit and oversees the implementation of the risk management. Business risk management which is headed by the president is comprised of Financial Assets and Liabilities Management Committee, Business Committee and the Investment Commission for the joint implementation of market risk, credit risk and operational risk control, and the other set of business and oversight of the audit office, and the business risk control management unit case. To effectively manage the overall risk and risks associated with integration of information, CBF has defined risk assessment methods and has summarized risk positions for the risk management group responsible for implementing the risk management operations.

c. Credit risk

1) Sources and definition of credit risk

Credit risk is the potential loss due to the failure of counterparty to meet its obligation to pay the Group in accordance with agreed terms. The source of credit risks includes the subjects in the balance sheet and off-balance sheet items.

2) Strategy/objectives/policies and procedures

- a) Credit risk management strategy: The Bank are set as the implement the relevant provisions of the principles of credit risk management requirements and establish the Bank's credit risk management mechanism to ensure that the credit risk control is within effective but affordable range, and maintain adequate capital, and execute sound management of the Bank credit risk, and achieve operational and management objectives.
- b) Credit risk management objectives: Through appropriate risk management strategies, policies and procedures, application of the principle of risk diversification, implementation of the Bank's credit risk management, to minimized potential financial losses and pursue optimal reward.

Sound risk management systems and control processes, and strengthened information integration, analysis and early warning validation, make credit management and monitoring to ensure compliance with laws and regulations, the Bank's standards, and serve to maintain high credit standards and asset quality.

- c) Credit risk management policy: The Bank establish risk management system to ensure the integrity of the Bank's business risk management and compliance particularly with the Financial Supervisory Commission issued the "financial holding companies and banking internal control and Auditing System Implementation Measures" and "norms for formulating proposals and execution of risk management policies by subsidiaries of banks"; to limit the credit risk of the Bank within the acceptable range, to maintain adequate capital and credit risk strategy to achieve the objectives, and to create maximum risk-adjusted returns.
- d) Credit risk management process:

i. Risk identification

Credit risk management process begins with the identification of existing and potential risks, including the banking book and the trading book, including balance sheet and off-balance sheet transactions, along with financial innovation; as new credit businesses become increasingly complex, business executives in order do existing and new credit businesses, should be fully aware of the complexity involved in the business of credit risk, re-order business and other cases or transactions to be able to identify any possibility of having an event of default.

ii. Risk measurement

- i) The Bank manages asset portfolios by the risk rating scale.

The risk rating scale qualifies the default possibilities of debtors and operation difficulty possibilities of investees in the next year. Risk ratings must actually be scaled when the individual credit and investment accounts are approved. The continual change of the market gives rise to the change in credit or investment household. Therefore, risk ratings must be reevaluated and updated often to adjust the risk rating scale when it is verified.

ii) Portfolio management:

- It is used to ensure the risk of loan is within the tolerable scope,
- “Concentrative risks” are concentration-limited, avoiding the risks to be overly centralized to sufficiently diversify the risk.
- It achieves the optimal profits.

iii. Risk communication

- i) Internal reporting: Risk management position shall establish appropriate credit risk reporting mechanism for regular statistical reporting and the preparation of a variety of business risk management reports which contain correct, consistent, and real-time credit risk reporting information to ensure any exceptions can be acted on immediately, and as a reference for decision-making. The above communication may include: Asset quality, portfolio rating classification status, and all kinds of exception reports.
- ii) External disclosure: To comply with the requirements for capital adequacy supervisory review and market discipline principles, the business director of credit risk level should prepare reports in the format specified by the competent authority showing contents, methods and frequency to provide information on the credit risk of the Bank quantitative, qualitative indicators to illustrate the self-assessment and credit risk management system and disclose information about capital and other capital adequacy matters.

iv. Risk monitoring

- i) The Bank shall establish monitoring system to assess changes in credit risk of borrower or counterparty or issuer (e.g., bonds issuer and guarantor of issuers of equity related products, derivatives counterparties’ credit rating information and credit information), to serve timely detection of problems on assets or transactions, and take immediate action to cope with the possible breach.
- ii) Besides monitoring the individual credit risk, the Bank also deal with credit portfolio monitoring and management.
- iii) Establish stringent credit processes, credit standards and loan management; the project includes the credit factors that should be considered for new credit and credit transfer period, commitment to the periodic review of credit, maintenance of credit records and the proportion of various types of loans in the credit portfolio.
- iv) Establish quota management system to avoid excessive concentration of credit risk to nationality, industry types, same group, same relations, etc.
- v) Establish collateral management system to ensure that collaterals can be effectively managed.

3) Credit risk management and framework

- a) Board of Directors: Responsible for authorizing and reviewing the credit risk management strategies and approving the credit risk management framework. The strategy reflects the level of risk that the Bank can tolerate and the level of profitability that the Bank expects to achieve under various credit risks.
- b) Auditing Department: Directly examines and supervises the operation of the Bank’s various control of risk management.

- c) Audit Committee: Responsible for the stipulation and amendment stipulations on issues about internal control framework, effectiveness of internal control framework, acquisition or disposal of assets or derivatives, monitoring of directors' self-interest issues, appointment or dismissal of the CPA and internal auditors, and other important issues ruled by the FSC.
- d) Compensation Committee: Assists the board of directors in assessing and supervising the Bank's compensation policy and remunerations for directors and management personnel.
- e) Investment Committee: Assists the board of directors in evaluating and supervising the quality of investment activities and conducting review of investment proposals.
- f) Assets and Liabilities Committee: Holds asset/liability management meeting to inspect asset/liability management, liquidity risk, interest rate sensitivity risk management, market risk, BIS management and in charge of making decisions on policies.
- g) Investment Evaluation Subcommittee: Responsible for evaluating and examining the investment proposal provided by the investment department. After the approval, the investment evaluation team passes the proposal to the board of executive directors and the investment committee.
- h) Loan Evaluation Subcommittee: Reviews the loan cases rendered by the corporate credit management department and retail credit management department. After passing the provisions, they are still be submitted to the competent level for review.
- i) Investment Assets Quality Assessment Meeting: Responsible for the examination of the quality status of investments on assets, in charge of making strategies and approves the proposal of the evaluation model and evaluates results proposed by the investment department.
- j) Loan Assets Quality Evaluation Meeting: In charge of making policies and strategies for identifying the possibilities of loss on credit assets. The Bank evaluates the adequacy of the allowance for credit assets.
- k) The Risk Management Department: Independent and in charge of risk management and responsible for the related operations of credit risks. It also makes sure the Bank follows the BASEL's regulation. It is also responsible for the preparation of risk management reports presented to appropriate management, and it plans to establish monitoring tools for credit risk measurement.
- l) Corporate Credit Department: Supervises the establishment of corporate finance risk identification, measurement, monitoring and management, preparation of regulatory review of credit grading, devising and enhancement of deed lists, deed of credit and guarantee amount control, proper release and other release matters.
- m) Retail Credit Management Department: Manages personal financial risk, identifies, measures, monitors, manages and resells bad debts, prepares for bad debts presentation, loss assessment and post-loan management.
- n) Headquarters Business Management Department: Responsible for the preparation of management policies, process and control activities. It also supervises the work performed by the operation units.
- o) Operation Department: Complies with the policies to make sure its operation is accurate and complete.

#### 4) The range and points of credit risk reports and measurement system

For the credit risks implicated in all products and business activities, new products and business, the Bank regularly monitors the credit risk management and is authorized by the Board or appropriate committee.

Credit risk measurement and control procedures include credit review, rating scoring, credit control, post-lending management and collection operations. The risk management units regularly provide various types of credit risk and asset quality in addition to the above operational procedures the analysis report is to manage the indicators. In addition, the Bank also actively controls and periodically reports the monitoring results to the Board to grasp the risk-taking situations faced by the state, the Bank, the industry, the same related parties and the related enterprise risks.

To understand the risk appetite and the risk appetite for changes in the financial environment and the impact on capital adequacy, the Bank handled its credit according to the “Regulation on Stress Test Operation for Banks” and “Bank Credit Risk Stress Test Guidelines” issued by the HKMA Risk stress test, as an important basis for credit risk management, and to continue to adjust the direction of business development, credit policy and credit evaluation procedures.

#### 5) Mitigation of risks or hedging of credit risk and monitoring the avoided risks

The Bank primarily applies the following risk mitigation tools to reduce extent of credit risk exposures: (1) by requiring the counterparty or third parties to provide collateral, (2) the balance sheet netting: Credit is backed by the counterparty’s bank deposits (on-balance sheet netting), (3) third party guarantees.

Credit risk mitigation tools can reduce or transfer credit risk, but may give rise to other residual risks, including: Legal risk, operational risk, liquidity risk and market risk. The Bank adopted stringent procedures necessary to control these risks, such as policy formulation, development of operating procedures to conduct credit checks and evaluation, system implementation, contract control and so on.

The Bank has developed collateral management policies and operating procedures, including recognition of collateral data, and building of collateral management system. The Bank uses a computing platform for mitigation of complex risk and completes the required collateral to offset data field collection and analysis, and links levy credit systems and collateral management system information to build up capital provision.

#### 6) Maximum exposure to credit risk

The maximum credit risk exposure amount of financial assets is the book value of the specific asset on the balance sheet date. The analysis of the maximum credit exposure amount (excluding the fair value of collateral) of each off-balance sheet financial instrument held by the Bank and its subsidiaries is as follows:

| Off-balance Sheet Item  | Maximum Exposure Amount |                   |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
|   | December 31, 2018       | December 31, 2017 |
| Financial guarantees and irrevocable documentary letter of credit |                         |                   |
| Contract amounts  | \$ 121,652,586          | \$ 111,469,765    |
| Maximum exposure amounts  | 121,652,586             | 111,469,765       |
| Agreed financing  | 51,883,120              | 42,433,043        |

7) Concentrations of credit risk exposure

Concentrations of credit risk exist when the counterparty includes only one specific person or include many people who engage in similar business which are similar in economic property to. The emergence of concentrations of credit risk includes the operating activities property of the debtor. The Group does not concentrate on single customer or counterparty in trading but have similar counterparty, industry and geographic region on the loan business (including loan commitments and guarantees and commercial bond issuing commitments).

On December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Group's significant concentration of credit risk were summarized as follows (only the top three are shown below):

a) By industry

| Credit Risk Profile by Industry Sector            | December 31, 2018 |    | December 31, 2017 |    |
|---|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|
|   | Amount            | %  | Amount            | %  |
| Financial intermediary                            | \$ 69,975,701     | 23 | \$ 59,655,064     | 21 |
| Real estate                                       | 58,336,211        | 19 | 53,500,098        | 19 |
| The printed circuit board component manufacturing | 37,442,251        | 12 | 41,991,831        | 15 |

b) By counterparty

| Credit Risk Profile by Industry Sector | December 31, 2018 |    | December 31, 2017 |    |
|--|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|
|  | Amount            | %  | Amount            | %  |
| Private sector                         | \$ 183,749,738    | 92 | \$ 173,620,086    | 95 |
| Natural person                         | 16,540,441        | 8  | 9,147,952         | 5  |

c) By geographical area

| Credit Risk Profile by Industry Sector | December 31, 2018 |    | December 31, 2017 |    |
|--|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|
|  | Amount            | %  | Amount            | %  |
| Domestic                               | \$ 122,863,558    | 61 | \$ 115,392,955    | 63 |
| Other Asia area                        | 35,143,990        | 18 | 30,208,123        | 18 |
| America                                | 34,140,109        | 17 | 31,586,509        | 17 |

8) Credit quality and impairment assessment of financial assets

Some financial assets such as cash and cash equivalents, due from Central Bank and call loan to banks, financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, repos and debt securities, refundable deposits, guaranty bond and clearing and settlement fund are regarded as very low credit risk owing to the good credit rating of counterparties.

The related financial asset impairment valuation is as follows:

a) Credit business (including loan commitments and guarantees)

On each reporting date, the Bank and its subsidiaries assesses the change in the default risk of financial assets and considers reasonable and corroborative information that shows the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, including the overdue status of credit assets from clients, actual repayment situations, credit investigation results, announcements of dishonored checks and negotiations of the debts from other financial institutions, or information that the debtor has reorganized or is likely to reorganize, to determine whether the credit risk has increased significantly.

The Bank and its subsidiaries adopts the 12-month ECLs for the evaluation of the loss allowance of financial instruments whose credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition and adopts the lifetime ECLs for the evaluation of the loss allowance of financial instruments whose credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or which are credit-impaired.

The Bank and its subsidiaries considers both the 12-month and lifetime probability of default (“PD”) of the borrower together with the loss given default (“LGD”), multiplied by the exposure at default (“EAD”), and considers the impact of the time value of money in order to calculate the 12-month ECLs and lifetime ECLs, respectively.

The PD refers to the borrower’s probability to default, and the LGD refers to losses caused by such default. The Bank applies the PD and LGD for the impairment assessment of the credit business according to each group’s historical information (such as credit loss experience) from internal statistical data and adjusts such historical data based on the current observable and forward-looking macroeconomic information. It then calculates the respective impairment by applying the progressive one factor model.

The Group estimates the balance of each account based on the method of amortization and considers the possible survival rate in order to calculate the EAD. In addition, the Bank estimates the 12-month ECLs and lifetime ECLs of loan commitments based on the guidelines issued by the Bank’s Association and Basel Accords. The Bank calculates the EAD of expected credit losses by considering the portion of the loan commitments expected to be used within 12 months after the reporting date as compared with the expected lifetime of the loan commitments.

The Group uses the same definitions for default and credit impairment of financial assets. If one or more of the conditions are met, for instance, the financial assets are overdue for more than 90 days or the credit investigation appears to be abnormal, then the Bank determines that the financial assets have defaulted and are credit-impaired.

Credit assets are classified into five categories. In addition to the first category of credit assets, which are normal credit assets that are classified as sound assets, the remaining credit assets are classified as unsound assets and assessed according to the respective collateral and the length of time in which the respective payments become overdue. Such unsound credit assets are then categorized within the second category if they should only be noted; within the third category if they have substandard expected recovery; within the fourth category if their collectability is highly doubtful; and within the fifth category if they are considered uncollectable. The Group also sets up policies for the management of provisions for doubtful credit assets and the collection and settlement of overdue debts in order to deal with collection problems.

b) Credit risk management for investments in debt instruments - 2018

The Group only invests in debt instruments that are rated the equivalent of investment grade or higher and have low credit risk for the purpose of impairment assessment. The credit rating information is supplied by independent rating agencies. The Group’s exposure and the external credit ratings are continuously monitored. The Group review changes in bond yields and other public information and make an assessment as to whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since the last period to the current reporting date.

In order to minimize credit risk, the Bank has tasked its credit management committee with developing and maintaining a credit risk grading framework for categorizing exposures according to the degree of risk of default. The credit rating information may be obtained from independent rating agencies where available, and if not available, the credit management committee uses other publicly available financial information to rate the debtors.

The Group considers the historical default rates of each credit rating supplied by external rating agencies, the current financial condition of debtors, and industry forecasts to estimate 12-month or lifetime expected credit losses. The investments in debt instruments of the Group are at normal credit levels as of December 31, 2018, so the Group opted to recognize the expected credit losses on a 12-month basis. The Group's expected credit loss rate is in the range of 0.0014% to 0.4050%.

The allowance for impairment loss of investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI and at amortized cost as of January 1, 2018 and December 31, 2018, grouped by credit rating, is reconciled as follows:

| <b>Allowance for Impairment Loss</b>        | <b>Credit Rating<br/>Performing<br/>(12-month<br/>ECLs)</b> |
|---|---|
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IAS 39       | \$ -  |
| Adjustment on initial application of IFRS 9 | <u>44,061</u>   |
| Balance at January 1, 2018 per IFRS 9       | 44,061  |
| New financial assets purchased              | 3,394   |
| Derecognition of financial assets           | (11,625)  |
| Change in model or risk parameters          | (378)   |
| Exchange rate or other changes              | <u>219</u>  |
| Balance at December 31, 2018                | <u>\$ 35,671</u>  |

In addition to the above, the credit quality analysis of the remaining financial assets of the Bank is as follows:

a) Credit analysis for receivables and discounts and loans

|  | <b>December 31, 2018</b>         |                                  |                                  |   |                      |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
|  | <b>Stage 1<br/>12-month ECLs</b> | <b>Stage 2<br/>Lifetime ECLs</b> | <b>Stage 3<br/>Lifetime ECLs</b> | <b>Difference<br/>Between IFRS 9<br/>and Regulations<br/>Governing the<br/>Procedures for<br/>Banking<br/>Institutions to<br/>Evaluate Assets<br/>and Deal with<br/>Non-performing<br/>/Non-accrual<br/>Loans</b> | <b>Total</b>         |
| Receivables  | \$ 20,765,683                    | \$ 304,253                       | \$ 371,269                       | \$ -  | \$ 21,441,205        |
| Allowance for credit losses  | (218,853)                        | (111,931)                        | (227,909)                        | -   | (558,693)            |
| Difference Between IFRS 9<br>and Regulations Governing<br>the Procedures for Banking<br>Institutions to Evaluate<br>Assets and Deal with<br>Non-performing/<br>Non-accrual loans | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>                         | (52,561)  | <u>(52,561)</u>      |
| Net total  | <u>\$ 20,546,830</u>             | <u>\$ 192,322</u>                | <u>\$ 143,360</u>                | <u>\$ (52,561)</u>  | <u>\$ 20,829,951</u> |

December 31, 2018

|  | Stage 1<br>12-month ECLs | Stage 2<br>Lifetime ECLs | Stage 3<br>Lifetime ECLs | Difference<br>Between IFRS 9<br>and Regulations<br>Governing the<br>Procedures for<br>Banking<br>Institutions to<br>Evaluate Assets<br>and Deal with<br>Non-performing<br>/Non-accrual<br>Loans |      | Total                 |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|------|-----------------------|
|  |                          |                          |                          |   |      |                       |
| Discounts and loans  | \$ 183,751,973           | \$ 15,147,609            | \$ 1,390,597             | \$ -  | \$ - | \$ 200,290,179        |
| Allowance for credit losses  | (203,195)                | (49,620)                 | (334,761)                | -   | -    | (587,576)             |
| Difference Between IFRS 9<br>and Regulations Governing<br>the Procedures for Banking<br>Institutions to Evaluate<br>Assets and Deal with<br>Non-performing/<br>Non-accrual loans | -                        | -                        | -                        | (2,364,553)   |      | (2,364,553)           |
| Net total  | <u>\$ 183,548,778</u>    | <u>\$ 15,097,989</u>     | <u>\$ 1,055,836</u>      | <u>\$ (2,364,553)</u>   |      | <u>\$ 197,338,050</u> |

| December 31, 2017          | Neither Past Due<br>Nor Impaired<br>Amount (A) | Overdue But Not<br>Yet Impaired (B) | Impaired Amount<br>(C) | Total<br>(A)+(B)+(C) | Loss Recognized (D)                         |  | Net Total<br>(A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
|                            |  |                                     |                        |                      | With Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | With No Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment |                                  |
| <u>Balance sheet items</u> |  |                                     |                        |                      |   |  |                                  |
| Receivables                | \$ 22,276,814                                  | \$ -                                | \$ 421,691             | \$ 22,698,505        | \$ 280,181                                  | \$ 365,177                                     | \$ 22,053,147                    |
| Discounts and loans        | 181,324,546                                    | -                                   | 1,443,492              | 182,768,038          | 375,969                                     | 2,305,883                                      | 180,086,186                      |

Note: Receivables means the amount of gross receivables.

b) Credit analysis for marketable securities

|                               | December 31, 2018                  |                      |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                               | At FVTOCI -<br>Debt<br>Instruments | At Amortized<br>Cost |
| Gross carrying amount         | \$ 146,682,749                     | \$ 499,939           |
| Allowance for impairment loss | (35,671)                           | -                    |
| Amortized cost                | 146,647,078                        | <u>\$ 499,939</u>    |
| Fair value adjustment         | (350,775)                          |                      |
|                               | <u>\$ 146,997,853</u>              |                      |

| December 31, 2017                      | Neither Past Due<br>Nor Impaired<br>Amount (A) | Overdue But Not<br>Yet Impaired (B) | Impaired<br>Amount (C) | Total<br>(A)+(B)+(C) | Loss Recognized (D)                         |   | Net Total<br>(A)+(B)+<br>(C)-(D) |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
|  |  |                                     |                        |                      | With Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment | With No<br>Objective<br>Evidence of<br>Impairment |                                  |
| Available-for-sale<br>financial assets |  |                                     |                        |                      |   |   |                                  |
| Bonds                                  | \$ 145,490,411                                 | \$ -                                | \$ -                   | \$ 145,490,411       | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ 145,490,411                   |
| Equity investments                     | 3,640,868                                      | -                                   | 19,561                 | 3,660,429            | 5,118                                       | -   | 3,655,311                        |
| Held-to-maturity<br>financial assets   |  |                                     |                        |                      |   |   |                                  |
| Bonds                                  | 499,821  | -                                   | -                      | 499,821              | -   | -   | 499,821                          |
| Other financial assets                 |  |                                     |                        |                      |   |   |                                  |
| Equity investments                     | 971,422  | -                                   | 953,063                | 1,924,485            | 751,144                                     | -   | 1,173,341                        |

9) Aging analysis for overdue but not yet impaired financial assets

Delays in processing payments by borrowers and other administrative reasons could result in financial assets which are overdue but not yet impaired.

As of December 31, 2018, the Group had no financial assets which were overdue but not impaired.

10) Analysis of impairment for financial assets

The Bank has assessed whether loans and receivables have objective evidence of impairment. Assessed with banks, the Central Bank and other banks had no impairment loss. The assessment on loans and receivables are as follows:

Discounts and loans

| Type of Impairment Assessment            |                                      | December 31, 2017   |                             |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |                                      | Discounts and Loans | Allowance for Credit Losses |
| With objective evidence of impairment    | Individually assessed for impairment | \$ 1,443,492        | \$ 375,969                  |
|  | Collectively assessed for impairment | -                   | -                           |
| With no objective evidence of impairment | Collectively assessed for impairment | 181,324,546         | 2,305,883                   |

Note: The amount of discounts and loans is the original value, which does not minus allowance for credit losses.

Receivables

| Type of Impairment Assessment            |                                      | December 31, 2017    |                             |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |                                      | Accounts Receivables | Allowance for Credit Losses |
| With objective evidence of impairment    | Individually assessed for impairment | \$ 421,691           | \$ 280,181                  |
|  | Collectively assessed for impairment | -                    | -                           |
| With no objective evidence of impairment | Collectively assessed for impairment | 22,276,814           | 365,177                     |

Note: The receivables are those originated by the Group, and not net of the allowance for credit losses and adjustments for discount (premium).

d. Liquidity risk

1) Source and definition of liquidity risk

Liquidity is the Group's capacity to realize assets, obtain financing or funds to meet obligations at maturity, including deposits and off-balance sheet guarantees.

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group is unable to meet its payment obligation and to operate normally.

2) Management strategy and principles of liquidity risk

a) Liquidity risk management process should be able to adequately identify, measure effectively, monitor continuously, and properly control of the Group's liquidity risk, to ensure that banks both in normal operating environments or under pressure, have sufficient funds to cope assets or settle liabilities when due.

- b) Manage current assets to ensure that the Group have enough instantly-realized assets to deal with currency risks.
- c) Capital management should include regular review of the asset and liability structure, and proper configuration of assets and liabilities, and should take into account the realization of assets and the stability of financing sources to plan combinations of funding sources to ensure the Group's liquidity.
- d) To establish an appropriate information system to measure, monitor and report liquidity risk.
- e) The setting of the measurement systems or models should include important factors which affect the currency risks of the bank fund (including the introduction of new products or services) for managing current risks to help the bank to evaluate and monitor the fund currency risks in the regular condition and under pressure.
- f) To use early warning tools and continuously monitor and report liquidity risk profile, and set liquidity risk limits, with due consideration of business strategy, operational characteristics and risk preference factors.
- g) In addition to the monitoring of the capital requirements, under normal business conditions, the Group should regularly conduct stress tests to evaluate the assumptions in the liquidity position and ensure that banks have sufficient liquidity to withstand stress scenarios; assessment should be made to view liquidity risk management indicators and reasonableness of limits.
- h) Develop appropriate action plans to respond to possible occurrence of liquidity crisis, and regularly review such plans to ensure that the action plans are in line with the banking operating environment and conditions, and can continue to play its role effectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the liquidity reserve ratio was 45.61% and 37.37%, respectively.

- 3) The analysis of cash inflow and outflow of non-derivative financial liabilities held was prepared according to the remaining periods from reporting date to contractual maturity date. The maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

| December 31, 2018  | Less Than<br>1 Month  | 1-3 Months            | 3 Months to<br>6 Months | 6 Months<br>to 1 Year | More Than<br>1 Year  | Total                 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Deposits from the Central Bank and banks                   | \$ 48,781,709         | \$ 6,747,667          | \$ -                    | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 55,529,376         |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 4,924                 | -                     | -                       | -                     | -                    | 4,924                 |
| Notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreement          | 125,561,932           | 24,799,314            | 980,470                 | 202,797               | -                    | 151,544,513           |
| Payables   | 2,183,750             | 431,407               | 2,048,855               | 933,391               | 39,034               | 5,636,437             |
| Deposits and remittances                                   | 75,701,417            | 71,367,790            | 46,562,669              | 42,107,083            | 26,064,362           | 261,803,321           |
| Bank notes payable   | -                     | -                     | -                       | 1,650,000             | 16,200,000           | 17,850,000            |
| Other financial liabilities                                | <u>2,154,084</u>      | <u>1,762,372</u>      | <u>1,079,679</u>        | <u>3,110,559</u>      | <u>6,927,720</u>     | <u>15,034,414</u>     |
|  | <u>\$ 254,387,816</u> | <u>\$ 105,108,550</u> | <u>\$ 50,671,673</u>    | <u>\$ 48,003,830</u>  | <u>\$ 49,231,116</u> | <u>\$ 507,402,985</u> |
| December 31, 2017  | Less Than<br>1 Month  | 1-3 Months            | 3 Months to<br>6 Months | 6 Months<br>to 1 Year | More Than<br>1 Year  | Total                 |
| Deposits from the Central Bank and banks                   | \$ 41,967,101         | \$ 11,065,538         | \$ -                    | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ 53,032,639         |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 7,245                 | -                     | -                       | -                     | -                    | 7,245                 |
| Notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreement          | 146,992,716           | 41,450,703            | 1,478,851               | 16,105                | -                    | 189,938,375           |
| Payables   | 1,797,214             | 251,486               | 2,144,300               | 695,469               | 134,212              | 5,022,681             |
| Deposits and remittances                                   | 39,248,871            | 78,073,545            | 33,489,960              | 23,325,344            | 24,148,980           | 198,286,700           |
| Bank notes payable   | -                     | -                     | -                       | 4,300,000             | 16,100,000           | 20,400,000            |
| Other financial liabilities                                | <u>6,431,043</u>      | <u>2,986,062</u>      | <u>2,817,986</u>        | <u>3,419,422</u>      | <u>6,683,364</u>     | <u>22,337,877</u>     |
|  | <u>\$ 236,444,190</u> | <u>\$ 133,827,334</u> | <u>\$ 39,931,097</u>    | <u>\$ 31,756,340</u>  | <u>\$ 47,066,556</u> | <u>\$ 489,025,517</u> |

- 4) The Group assessed based contractual maturities at the balance sheet to understand all the basic elements of derivative financial instruments. The maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

| December 31, 2018                  | Less Than<br>1 Month | 1-3 Months        | 3 Months to<br>6 Months | 6 Months<br>to 1 Year | More Than<br>1 Year | Total             |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Deliverable                        |                      |                   |                         |                       |                     |                   |
| Foreign forward contracts          | \$ 11,258            | \$ 1,022          | \$ 1,669                | \$ 25,214             | \$ -                | \$ 39,163         |
| Foreign currency swap<br>contracts | 335,349              | 55,470            | 215,891                 | 13,171                | -                   | 619,881           |
| Others                             | <u>961</u>           | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>            | <u>961</u>        |
|                                    | 347,568              | 56,492            | 217,560                 | 38,385                | -                   | 660,005           |
| Non-deliverable                    |                      |                   |                         |                       |                     |                   |
| Interest rate swap contracts       | <u>-</u>             | <u>1,647</u>      | <u>4,000</u>            | <u>1,334</u>          | <u>121,362</u>      | <u>128,343</u>    |
|                                    | <u>\$ 347,568</u>    | <u>\$ 58,139</u>  | <u>\$ 221,560</u>       | <u>\$ 39,719</u>      | <u>\$ 121,362</u>   | <u>\$ 788,348</u> |
| December 31, 2017                  | Less Than<br>1 Month | 1-3 Months        | 3 Months to<br>6 Months | 6 Months<br>to 1 Year | More Than<br>1 Year | Total             |
| Deliverable                        |                      |                   |                         |                       |                     |                   |
| Foreign forward contracts          | \$ 101,040           | \$ 701            | \$ 4,203                | \$ 2,703              | \$ -                | \$ 108,647        |
| Foreign currency swap<br>contracts | 251,900              | 109,499           | 116,648                 | 61,402                | -                   | 539,449           |
| Others                             | <u>1,378</u>         | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>            | <u>1,378</u>      |
|                                    | 354,318              | 110,200           | 120,851                 | 64,105                | -                   | 649,474           |
| Non-deliverable                    |                      |                   |                         |                       |                     |                   |
| Interest rate swap contracts       | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                | <u>11,007</u>         | <u>123,292</u>      | <u>134,299</u>    |
|                                    | <u>\$ 354,318</u>    | <u>\$ 110,200</u> | <u>\$ 120,851</u>       | <u>\$ 75,112</u>      | <u>\$ 123,292</u>   | <u>\$ 783,773</u> |

- 5) The maturity analysis of off-balance sheet items shows the remaining balance from the balance sheet date to the maturity date. For the sent financial guarantee contracts, the maximum amounts are possibly asked for settlement in the earliest period. The amounts in the table below were on cash flow basis; therefore, some disclosed amounts will not match with the balance sheet.

| December 31, 2018        | Less Than<br>1 Month | 1-3 Months           | 3 Months to<br>6 Months | 6 Months<br>to 1 Year | More Than<br>1 Year  | Total                 |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Unused letters of credit | \$ 604,084           | \$ 840,096           | \$ 328,568              | \$ -                  | \$ 7,389             | \$ 1,780,137          |
| Other guarantees         | 41,321,550           | 65,333,900           | 7,089,769               | 5,998,775             | 128,455              | 119,872,449           |
| Agreed financing amount  | <u>1,613,326</u>     | <u>2,311,305</u>     | <u>3,467,107</u>        | <u>6,934,213</u>      | <u>37,557,069</u>    | <u>51,883,120</u>     |
|                          | <u>\$ 43,538,960</u> | <u>\$ 68,485,401</u> | <u>\$ 10,885,444</u>    | <u>\$ 12,932,988</u>  | <u>\$ 37,692,913</u> | <u>\$ 173,535,706</u> |
| December 31, 2017        | Less Than<br>1 Month | 1-3 Months           | 3 Months to<br>6 Months | 6 Months<br>to 1 Year | More Than<br>1 Year  | Total                 |
| Unused letters of credit | \$ 1,191,027         | \$ 1,013,393         | \$ 367,946              | \$ 15,541             | \$ -                 | \$ 2,587,907          |
| Other guarantees         | 35,533,002           | 63,019,079           | 5,466,081               | 4,803,363             | 60,333               | 108,881,858           |
| Agreed financing amount  | <u>1,358,437</u>     | <u>1,731,533</u>     | <u>2,597,300</u>        | <u>5,194,599</u>      | <u>31,551,174</u>    | <u>42,433,043</u>     |
|                          | <u>\$ 38,082,466</u> | <u>\$ 65,764,005</u> | <u>\$ 8,431,327</u>     | <u>\$ 10,013,503</u>  | <u>\$ 31,611,507</u> | <u>\$ 153,902,808</u> |

e. Market risk

- 1) Source and definition of market risk

Market risk is defined as an unfavorable change in market prices (such as interest rates, exchange rates, stock prices and commodity prices) which may cause financial instruments classified in trading book a potential loss on or off the balance sheet.

- 2) Market risk management strategy and process

The Bank manage the market risk with active, careful attitude.

The Bank makes the profit majorly by doing trading business through knowing well correctly how market risk of factors fluctuate. (e.g., market price, exchange rate, interest rate). More violent the market risk factors fluctuate, the bigger the opportunity of the implicit profit is. When preparing the Annual Trading Budget Report of the trading business, the Bank will refer to the overall economic and industrial analysis of the Bank itself and also the other similar business. After discussed to the full and stipulated by the president, the trading department and the market risk management department, it is submitted to the Assets and Liabilities Committee and the Board with the plan of stop-loss quotas and product parts quotas to avoid setting up the goal in an impracticable way that leads the dealer to take more risk on operating.

The Bank sets up definite management rules and risk management indicators for different trading business and its risk attribute, and stipulates exposure amount, submission of expiration, authorizing management and ways of disposure. Implement certainly and ensure the trading department to abide by the discipline to control the market risk exposure extent in a safe range.

### 3) Market risk management organization and framework

- a) The Board of Directors: It is the top market risk supervising organization. The product part quotas and total annual stop-loss quotas of the trading business market risk monitored and managed by the Bank, approved by the Board, are the top stipulation in market risk management.
- b) Assets and Liabilities Committee: In charge of stipulating market risk management policy and monitoring the operating of market risk management. The Bank assembles related departments to hold an assets-and-liabilities assessment meeting to review the market risk management policy and the next year proposal of product parts quotas and annual stop-loss of the trading business expected to be submitted to the Board.
- c) Risk Management Department: In charge of market risk management. According to the Bank's regulation, the department is in charge of every operation related to market risk management, including planning of market risk limit, statistics, reporting and monitoring.

### 4) Market risk report and evaluation system

The Bank setup the risk index, exposure amount and authority levels by products' type (e.g. equity, interest rate, currency exchange rate).

The Bank setup the limit amount of trading and loss, and other index including VaR, MAT, 20-Day average liquidity and FS to enhance the risk control system.

The Bank calculates the risk exposure amount of the trade department and traders based on authorized amount, and submits risk report, monitors the limits and executes the following measures.

The Bank sets up the index of stop loss to control the risk of transaction including bonds, Forex, securities and derivative by building the risk evaluation module, and monitor the loss caused by the fluctuation of stock market, exchange rate and interest rates.

## 5) Value at risk

The Bank adopts Value at Risk (VaR) to evaluate the market risk of financial instruments related to currency exchange rate, NTD interest rate, and price of listed stock. VaR is the potential loss in market values of financial instruments held by the Bank, which is measured within a set confidence interval for a specified period. The Bank estimated VaR on the basis of Monte Carlo method, with 99% confidence interval. The sample period of currency exchange rate products and stock is past 1 year. The sample period of interest rate products is past 3 years. The Bank simulates 5,000 times with GBM model. The table below presents VaR of financial instruments, which is according to confidence interval, using estimation of potential loss amount in a day to assume possible fluctuation in market during a day under unfavorable changes in interest rates, exchange rates or market price per share. Based on the assumption, the VaRs of the financial instruments may exceed the following values due to the fluctuations of interest rate or currency exchange rate in 1 day out of 100 days. The average VaR, the high and low VaRs were calculated based on daily VaRs in the year. The whole market risk of the Bank was less than the aggregated value of VaRs of fair value, currency exchange rate and price.

The Bank adopts Value at Risk to evaluate trading book products such as rate financial instruments, TWD interest products and market risks of trading assets IPO stocks. When market factors happen negative changes, Value at Risk reveals the potential losses of holding financial instruments during a certain period and in a confidence interval. The bank adopts Monte Carlo method to estimate Value at Risk, the confidence interval is 99%, the sample interval of rate and stock products is the past year, the sample interval of interest products is the past three years, simulation times is 5,000 times, simulation path is GBM.

The following table illustrates the Value at Risk of the bank, this risk value is based on confidence interval, estimated in one day potential losses and assumed unfavorable interest and rate changes can cover all possible fluctuation in one day. Based on this assumption, the Value at Risk of financial assets and liabilities in the table have one in hundred days possibility more than the amount in the table due to the fluctuation of interest, rate and stock prices. Annual average value, maximum value and minimum value are calculated based on daily Value at Risk. The total market risk value of the bank is less than the sum of the fair value risk value, rate risk value and price risk value of interest changes.

### O-Bank

|  | <b>December 31</b> |             |            |                |             |            |
|--|--------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------|------------|
|  | <b>2018</b>        |             |            | <b>2017</b>    |             |            |
|  | <b>Average</b>     | <b>High</b> | <b>Low</b> | <b>Average</b> | <b>High</b> | <b>Low</b> |
| Currency exchange rate risk                  | \$ 960             | \$ 7,992    | \$ 105     | \$ 2,150       | \$ 8,317    | \$ 86      |
| Fair value risk resulting from interest rate | 2,551              | 8,991       | -          | 1,896          | 13,446      | -          |
| Fair value resulting from stock price        | 7,114              | 14,004      | 321        | 10,439         | 18,766      | 4,039      |

6) Foreign currency rate risk information

The information of significant foreign financial assets and liabilities is as follows:

(Unit: Foreign Currencies and New Taiwan Dollars in Thousands)

|                              | <b>December 31, 2018</b>  |                      |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|                              | <b>Foreign Currencies</b> | <b>Exchange Rate</b> | <b>New Taiwan Dollars</b> |
| <u>Financial assets</u>      |                           |                      |                           |
| Monetary item                |                           |                      |                           |
| USD                          | \$ 3,655,151              | 30.7459              | \$ 112,381,036            |
| JPY                          | 1,384,579                 | 0.2781               | 385,062                   |
| HKD                          | 8,911,525                 | 3.9254               | 34,981,039                |
| EUR                          | 18,765                    | 35.2119              | 660,751                   |
| AUD                          | 2,318                     | 21.6701              | 50,231                    |
| RMB                          | 2,781,862                 | 4.4700               | 12,434,883                |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u> |                           |                      |                           |
| Monetary item                |                           |                      |                           |
| USD                          | 3,663,930                 | 30.7459              | 112,650,950               |
| JPY                          | 1,344,156                 | 0.2781               | 373,820                   |
| HKD                          | 6,513,703                 | 3.9254               | 25,568,699                |
| EUR                          | 10,228                    | 35.2119              | 360,147                   |
| AUD                          | 8,661                     | 21.6701              | 187,685                   |
| RMB                          | 2,618,361                 | 4.4700               | 11,704,039                |
|                              | <b>December 31, 2017</b>  |                      |                           |
|                              | <b>Foreign Currencies</b> | <b>Exchange Rate</b> | <b>New Taiwan Dollars</b> |
| <u>Financial assets</u>      |                           |                      |                           |
| Monetary item                |                           |                      |                           |
| USD                          | \$ 2,855,725              | 29.8545              | \$ 85,248,871             |
| JPY                          | 1,791,669                 | 0.2649               | 474,613                   |
| HKD                          | 5,730,897                 | 3.8202               | 21,893,399                |
| EUR                          | 20,744                    | 35.7084              | 740,735                   |
| AUD                          | 2,271                     | 23.2999              | 52,914                    |
| RMB                          | 3,146,864                 | 4.5775               | 14,405,825                |
| <u>Financial liabilities</u> |                           |                      |                           |
| Monetary item                |                           |                      |                           |
| USD                          | 3,246,195                 | 29.8545              | 96,907,011                |
| JPY                          | 771,871                   | 0.2649               | 204,465                   |
| HKD                          | 5,235,688                 | 3.8202               | 20,001,582                |
| EUR                          | 7,651                     | 35.7084              | 273,205                   |
| AUD                          | 7,659                     | 23.2999              | 178,454                   |
| RMB                          | 2,759,353                 | 4.5775               | 12,631,737                |

f. Bank book interest risk

1) Source and definition of bank book interest risk

Banking book's interest risk means the probably loss of non-banking book's position within balance sheet and off-balance sheet arise from interest change.

2) Bank book interest risk management strategy and process

The Bank controls this interest risk with a positive and strict attitude. The Bank hopes to pursue the stability and growth of surplus without liquidity flaws.

The Bank set the clear management methods and risk management indicators with different trading, investment and risk, and set the report of risk amount and over limit, approved level and reaction plan. The Bank executes the procedures clearly, establishes a trading discipline that upholds the discipline of investment, and controls the bank book interest risk within the limit.

3) Bank book interest risk management organization and framework

a) The Board of Directors: It is the top bank book interest risk supervising organization. The product part quotas and total annual stop-loss quotas of the trading business market risk monitored and managed by the Bank and approved by the Board are the top stipulation in bank book interest risk.

b) Assets and Liabilities Committee: In charge of stipulating bank book interest risk management policy and monitoring the operating of bank book interest risk management. The Bank assembles related departments to hold an assets-and-liabilities assessment meeting to review the bank book interest risk management conditions and the result of interest pressure test once a month.

c) Risk Management Department: In charge of bank book interest risk management. According to the Bank's regulation, the department is in charge of every operation related to bank book interest risk management, including planning of bank book interest risk limits, statistics, reporting and monitoring.

4) The extent and characteristics of the bank book interest risk report and evaluation system

The Risk Management Department set the regulation with bank book interest risk as follow, limit of position, Annual stop buying maximum loss limit, FS Sensitivity limit, duration/maturity limit, Individual Investment Target Warning Limits, Individual Investment Target stop buying limit, Earnings View Interest Rate Sensitivity Warning Limit-Rising/falling interest rates by 1bp, Net income interest rate sensitivity warning limit: Interest rate rise/fall 25bps, 50bps, 75bps, 100bps.

In summary, it is intended to enhance the risk control framework of bank book interest risk.

Besides, the Risk Management Department executes the following tests to assess the impact to the Bank's net income in each quarter, including the interest rate pressure test and special situation pressure test, and reports the result to the Assets and Liabilities Committee.

The Risk Management Department calculates the exposure amount of each trading departments and traders and reports the risk reports, monitors over-limits, and performs follow-up actions under the regulations.

g. Average amount and average interest rate of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities

Interest rate fluctuations affect the earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, and current average interest rates are as follows:

O-Bank

|   | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                             |                            |                             |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                           |                             | <b>2017</b>                |                             |
|   | <b>Average<br/>Balance</b>            | <b>Average<br/>Rate (%)</b> | <b>Average<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Average<br/>Rate (%)</b> |
| <u>Interest-earning assets</u>                                    |                                       |                             |                            |                             |
| Cash and cash equivalents - due from banks                        | \$ 1,094,656                          | 2.33                        | \$ 931,686                 | 2.04                        |
| Call loans to banks   | 9,580,197                             | 1.34                        | 6,296,975                  | 1.07                        |
| Due from the Central Bank   | 4,327,135                             | 0.67                        | 3,333,761                  | 0.71                        |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss             | 45,155,273                            | 0.62                        | 39,544,611                 | 0.56                        |
| Securities purchased under resell agreements                      | 358,849                               | 0.21                        | 97,225                     | 0.19                        |
| Discounts and loans   | 176,133,124                           | 2.58                        | 151,631,581                | 2.25                        |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                               | -                                     | -                           | 38,871,246                 | 1.43                        |
| Held-to-maturity financial assets                                 | -                                     | -                           | 820,566                    | 0.99                        |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | 45,677,257                            | 1.57                        | -                          | -                           |
| Financial assets at amortized costs                               | 499,876                               | 1.15                        | -                          | -                           |
| Receivables   | 4,009,381                             | 1.29                        | 3,098,236                  | 1.26                        |
| <u>Interest-bearing liabilities</u>                               |                                       |                             |                            |                             |
| Deposits from the Central Bank and banks                          | 34,530,412                            | 1.74                        | 38,358,810                 | 1.13                        |
| Demand deposits   | 37,420,897                            | 0.48                        | 23,680,971                 | 0.35                        |
| Time deposits   | 177,495,807                           | 1.17                        | 144,792,924                | 0.86                        |
| Notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreements                | 5,262,897                             | 0.73                        | 6,965,099                  | 0.55                        |
| Bank notes payable  | 20,373,836                            | 2.08                        | 17,541,918                 | 2.02                        |
| Other financial liabilities                                       | 4,946,764                             | -                           | 5,415,837                  | -                           |

China Bills Finance Corporation (CBF)

|   | <b>For the Year Ended December 31</b> |                             |                            |                             |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | <b>2018</b>                           |                             | <b>2017</b>                |                             |
|   | <b>Average<br/>Balance</b>            | <b>Average<br/>Rate (%)</b> | <b>Average<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Average<br/>Rate (%)</b> |
| <u>Interest-earning assets</u>  |                                       |                             |                            |                             |
| Cash and cash equivalents (including certificate of deposit)                          | \$ 812,169                            | 0.16                        | \$ 770,267                 | 0.14                        |
| Call loans to banks   | 9,945                                 | 0.21                        | 21,112                     | 3.29                        |
| Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss - bonds and bills      | 89,719,489                            | 0.58                        | 99,441,408                 | 0.57                        |
| Financial asset at fair value through profit or loss - bonds and bills                | 97,039,689                            | 1.33                        | -                          | -                           |
| Available-for-sale financial assets-bond investment                                   | -                                     | -                           | 96,414,292                 | 1.32                        |
| Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss - mix financial assets | 6,467,912                             | 1.51                        | -                          | -                           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss-bond investment                 | -                                     | -                           | 8,488,165                  | 1.55                        |
| Securities purchased under resell agreements  | 3,984,373                             | 0.35                        | 2,399,664                  | 0.34                        |
| <u>Interest-bearing liabilities</u>   |                                       |                             |                            |                             |
| Due to other banks  | 17,717,031                            | 0.62                        | 19,435,597                 | 0.46                        |
| Bank overdrafts   | 1,910                                 | 1.75                        | 7,345                      | 1.75                        |
| Securities sold under repurchase agreements   | 157,117,047                           | 0.53                        | 163,056,170                | 0.44                        |
|   | 1,568,219                             | 0.56                        | 2,678,082                  | 0.57                        |

#### **49. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT**

a. Strategies to maintain capital adequacy

The Group's common equity ratio of Tier I capital ratio and capital adequacy ratio required by the competent authority shall comply with the minimum capital ratio for each year; leverage ratio measurement basis subject to the competent authorities. The calculation of the ratio mentioned above is determined by the competent authority regulations.

b. Capital assessment program

Measures are taken when capital ratio and leverage ratio deteriorates such as regular calculation, analysis, monitoring and reporting, the annual allocation of each business's capital adequacy ratio targets and regularly tracking the target achievement rate in the capital.

c. Capital adequacy ratio

O-Bank

(Unit: In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or in %)

| Items  |                             | Year                                       | December 31, 2018          |                                     |             |
|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
|  |                             |  | Own Capital Adequacy Ratio | Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio |             |
| Eligible capital   | Common stocks equity Tier 1 |  | \$ 23,857,101              | \$ 42,039,566                       |             |
|  | Other Tier 1 capital        |  | 750,999                    | 2,248,225                           |             |
|  | Tier 2 capital              |  | 4,518,127                  | 7,639,991                           |             |
|  | Eligible capital            |  | 29,126,227                 | 51,927,782                          |             |
| Risk-weighted assets   | Credit risk                 | Standard                                   | 196,614,687                | 308,063,174                         |             |
|  |                             | Internal rating based approach             | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  |                             | Asset securitization                       | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  | Operational risk            | Basic indicator approach                   | 8,071,238                  | 9,260,225                           |             |
|  |                             | Standard/alternative standardized approach | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  |                             | Advanced measurement approach              | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  | Market risk                 | Standard                                   | 8,099,200                  | 76,233,338                          |             |
|  |                             | Internal model approach                    | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  | Total risk-weighted assets  |  |                            | 212,785,125                         | 393,556,737 |
|  | Capital adequacy ratio      |  |                            | 13.69%                              | 13.19%      |
| Ratio of common stockholders' equity to risk-weighted assets |                             |  | 11.21%                     | 10.68%                              |             |
| Ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets              |                             |  | 11.56%                     | 11.25%                              |             |
| Leverage ratio   |                             |  | 7.16%                      | 6.86%                               |             |

(Unit: In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or in %)

| Items  |                             | Year                                       | December 31, 2017          |                                     |             |
|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
|  |                             |  | Own Capital Adequacy Ratio | Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio |             |
| Eligible capital   | Common stocks equity Tier 1 |  | \$ 20,691,448              | \$ 39,951,052                       |             |
|  | Other Tier 1 capital        |  | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  | Tier 2 capital              |  | 5,160,148                  | 8,193,754                           |             |
|  | Eligible capital            |  | 25,851,596                 | 48,144,806                          |             |
| Risk-weighted assets   | Credit risk                 | Standard                                   | 177,038,851                | 281,472,735                         |             |
|  |                             | Internal rating based approach             | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  |                             | Asset securitization                       | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  | Operational risk            | Basic indicator approach                   | 7,422,913                  | 8,580,350                           |             |
|  |                             | Standard/alternative standardized approach | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  |                             | Advanced measurement approach              | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  | Market risk                 | Standard                                   | 4,165,338                  | 69,552,775                          |             |
|  |                             | Internal model approach                    | -                          | -                                   |             |
|  | Total risk-weighted assets  |  |                            | 188,627,102                         | 359,575,860 |
|  | Capital adequacy ratio      |  |                            | 13.71%                              | 13.39%      |
| Ratio of common stockholders' equity to risk-weighted assets |                             |  | 10.97%                     | 11.11%                              |             |
| Ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets              |                             |  | 10.97%                     | 11.11%                              |             |
| Leverage ratio   |                             |  | 7.24%                      | 6.70%                               |             |

Note 1: Eligible capital and risk-weighted assets are calculated under the “Regulations Governing the Capital Adequacy Ratio of Banks” and “Explanation of Methods for Calculating the Eligible Capital and Risk-weighted Assets of Banks.”

Note 2: Formulas used were as follows:

- 1) Eligible capital = Common stock equity Tier 1 + Other Tier 1 capital + Tier 2 capital.
- 2) Risk-weighted assets = Risk-weighted asset for credit risk + Capital requirements for operational risk and market risk x 12.5.
- 3) Capital adequacy ratio = Eligible capital ÷ Risk-weighted assets.
- 4) Ratio of common stockholders’ equity to risk-weighted assets = Common stock equity Tier 1 ÷ Risk-weighted assets.
- 5) Ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets = (Common stocks equity Tier 1 + Other Tier 1 capital) ÷ Risk-weighted assets.
- 6) Leverage ratio = Tier 1 capital ÷ Exposure amount.

According to the Banking Law and other related regulations, in order to improve the financial foundation of banks, in 2018 and 2017, the Bank and the Bank’s capital adequacy ratio shall not be lower than 9.875% and 9.25%, respectively. The ratio of Tier 1 capital shall not be lower than 7.875% and 7.25%, respectively. The ratio of common stockholders’ equity shall not be lower than 6.375% and 5.75%, respectively. Should any actual ratios be lower than the requirements, the central competent authority has the right to constrain the earnings distribution.

China Bills Finance Corporation

(Unit: In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

| Items   | Year                       | December 31,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Eligible capital  | Tier 1 capital             | \$ 22,793,703        | \$ 21,908,716        |
|   | Tier 2 capital             | -                    | -                    |
|   | Tier 3 capital             | 144,775              | 276,469              |
|   | Eligible capital           | 22,938,478           | 22,185,185           |
| Risk-weighted assets  | Credit risk                | 114,285,372          | 105,688,495          |
|   | Operational risk           | 4,145,623            | 4,008,287            |
|   | Market risk                | 59,619,238           | 58,540,805           |
|   | Total risk-weighted assets | 178,050,233          | 168,237,587          |
| Capital adequacy ratio (Note 1)                               |                            | 12.88%               | 13.19%               |
| Ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets (Note 1)      |                            | 12.80%               | 13.02%               |
| Ratio of Tier 2 capital to risk-weighted assets (Note 1)      |                            | -                    | -                    |
| Ratio of Tier 3 capital to risk-weighted assets (Note 1)      |                            | 0.08%                | 0.17%                |
| Ratio of common stockholders’ equity to total assets (Note 1) |                            | 6.73%                | 6.09%                |

- Note: 1) Capital adequacy ratio = Eligible capital ÷ Risk-weighted assets.
- 2) The amount of total assets mentioned above is calculated by summarizing all assets on the balance sheet.
  - 3) The capital adequacy ratio (CAR) should be computed at the end of June and December. In quarterly report, the capital adequacy ratio disclosed is the data of related period (the end of June or December).

- 4) The calculation method of eligible capital and risk-weighted assets should follow the “bills finance company’s capital adequacy management approach” and “calculation and description of bills finance capital and risk assets”.

**50. ASSET QUALITY, CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT EXTENSIONS, INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY, PROFITABILITY AND DISCLOSURE OF RELATED INFORMATION OF INDUSTRY REGULATIONS OF MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

**O-Bank**

a. Credit risk

- 1) Asset quality of loans: See Table 4.
- 2) Concentration of credit extensions

**December 31, 2018**

**(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or in %)**

| <b>Rank</b> | <b>Company Name</b>                            | <b>Credit Extensions Balance</b> | <b>% of Net Asset Value</b> |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1           | A Group (unclassified other financial service) | \$ 6,363,353                     | 19.89                       |
| 2           | B Group (unclassified other financial service) | 4,536,476                        | 14.18                       |
| 3           | C Group (real estate development)              | 3,376,930                        | 10.56                       |
| 4           | D Group (short-term accommodation activities)  | 3,344,736                        | 10.46                       |
| 5           | E Group (ocean transportation)                 | 3,194,081                        | 9.98                        |
| 6           | F Group (LCD and component manufacturing)      | 2,563,619                        | 8.01                        |
| 7           | G Group (real estate development)              | 2,538,157                        | 7.93                        |
| 8           | H Group (manufacture of chemical material)     | 2,417,984                        | 7.56                        |
| 9           | I Group (unclassified other financial service) | 2,109,623                        | 6.59                        |
| 10          | J Group (real estate development)              | 2,045,098                        | 6.39                        |

**December 31, 2017**

**(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or in %)**

| <b>Rank</b> | <b>Company Name</b>                              | <b>Credit Extensions Balance</b> | <b>% of Net Asset Value</b> |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1           | A Group (unclassified other financial service)   | \$ 6,525,400                     | 22.28                       |
| 2           | E Group (ocean transportation)                   | 3,619,243                        | 12.36                       |
| 3           | F Group (LCD and component manufacturing)        | 3,525,096                        | 12.04                       |
| 4           | G Group (real estate development)                | 3,464,541                        | 11.83                       |
| 5           | H Group (manufacture of basic chemical material) | 2,592,128                        | 8.85                        |
| 6           | K Group (paper manufacturing)                    | 2,543,725                        | 8.69                        |
| 7           | D Group (short term accommodation activities)    | 2,405,555                        | 8.21                        |
| 8           | L Group (real estate development)                | 2,197,560                        | 7.50                        |
| 9           | M Group (financial lease)                        | 2,018,580                        | 6.89                        |
| 10          | N Group (semiconductor packaging and testing)    | 2,001,342                        | 6.83                        |

b. Market risk

**Interest Rate Sensitivity Balance Sheet (New Taiwan Dollars)**  
December 31, 2018

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or in %)

| Items  | 0 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>One Year<br>(Included) | Over One Year | Total          |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                         | \$ 153,895,676             | \$ 3,701,113                 | \$ 5,156,795                          | \$ 59,203,989 | \$ 221,957,573 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                    | 80,313,253                 | 45,671,299                   | 41,035,656                            | 45,437,973    | 212,458,181    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                            | 73,582,423                 | (41,970,186)                 | ( 35,878,861)                         | 13,766,016    | 9,499,392      |
| Net worth  |                            |                              |                                       |               | 29,476,185     |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                       |               | 104.47%        |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to net worth    |                            |                              |                                       |               | 32.23%         |

December 31, 2017

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or in %)

| Items  | 0 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>One Year<br>(Included) | Over One Year | Total          |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                         | \$ 132,363,671             | \$ 16,508,687                | \$ 12,822,636                         | \$ 32,594,222 | \$ 194,289,216 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                    | 86,513,208                 | 38,462,306                   | 25,665,659                            | 37,448,522    | 188,089,695    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                            | 45,850,463                 | (21,953,619)                 | (12,843,023)                          | (4,854,300)   | 6,199,521      |
| Net worth  |                            |                              |                                       |               | 27,562,030     |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                       |               | 103.30%        |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to net worth    |                            |                              |                                       |               | 22.49%         |

Note 1: The above amounts included only New Taiwan dollar amounts held by the Bank and excluded contingent assets and contingent liabilities items.

Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities mean the revenues or costs of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities affected by interest rate changes.

Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets - Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.

Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities (in New Taiwan dollars).

**Interest Rate Sensitivity Balance Sheet (U.S. Dollars)**  
December 31, 2018

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars or in %)

| Items  | 0 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>One Year<br>(Included) | Over One Year | Total        |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                         | \$ 1,496,271               | \$ 15,499                    | \$ 36,800                             | \$ 968,185    | \$ 2,516,755 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                    | 1,892,767                  | 520,320                      | 87,390                                | -             | 2,500,477    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                            | (396,496)                  | (504,821)                    | (50,590)                              | 968,185       | 16,278       |
| Net worth  |                            |                              |                                       |               | 64,062       |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                       |               | 100.65%      |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to net worth    |                            |                              |                                       |               | 25.41%       |

December 31, 2017

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars or in %)

| Items  | 0 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>One Year<br>(Included) | Over One Year | Total        |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                         | \$ 1,462,640               | \$ 63,033                    | \$ 13,009                             | \$ 605,581    | \$ 2,144,263 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                    | 1,634,854                  | 473,450                      | 60,597                                | -             | 2,168,901    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                            | (172,214)                  | (410,417)                    | (47,588)                              | 605,581       | (24,638)     |
| Net worth  |                            |                              |                                       |               | 41,244       |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities |                            |                              |                                       |               | 98.86%       |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to net worth    |                            |                              |                                       |               | (59.74%)     |

Note 1: The above amounts included only U.S. dollar amounts held by the Bank and excluded contingent assets and contingent liabilities.

Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities mean the revenues or costs of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities affected by interest rate changes.

Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets - Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.

Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities (in U.S. dollars).

c. Liquidity risk

1) Profitability

(In %)

| Items                  | For the Year<br>Ended<br>December 31,<br>2018 | For the Year<br>Ended<br>December 31,<br>2017 |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Return on total assets | Before income tax                             | 0.36  |
|                        | After income tax                              | 0.30  |
| Return on equity       | Before income tax                             | 3.68  |
|                        | After income tax                              | 3.12  |
| Net income ratio       | 20.18   | 23.79   |

Note 1: Return on total assets = Income before (after) income tax ÷ Average total assets.

Note 2: Return on equity = Income before (after) income tax ÷ Average equity.

Note 3: Net income ratio = Income after income tax ÷ Total net revenue.

Note 4: Income before (after) income tax represents income for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

2) Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

Maturity Analysis of Assets and Liabilities (New Taiwan Dollars)  
December 31, 2018

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|                                  | Total          | Remaining Period to Maturity |               |               |               |                 |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                  |                | 0-10 Days                    | 11-30 Days    | 31-90 Days    | 91-180 Days   | 181 Days-1 Year | Over 1 Year    |
| Main capital inflow on maturity  | \$ 261,684,702 | \$ 66,366,860                | \$ 21,782,255 | \$ 22,834,590 | \$ 18,588,439 | \$ 19,785,994   | \$ 112,326,564 |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 299,504,646    | 31,670,930                   | 36,010,964    | 52,474,249    | 41,206,123    | 49,853,927      | 88,288,453     |
| Gap                              | (37,819,944)   | 34,695,930                   | (14,228,709)  | (29,639,659)  | (22,617,684)  | (30,067,933)    | 24,038,111     |

December 31, 2017

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|                                  | Total          | Remaining Period to Maturity |               |               |               |                 |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                  |                | 0-10 Days                    | 11-30 Days    | 31-90 Days    | 91-180 Days   | 181 Days-1 Year | Over 1 Year    |
| Main capital inflow on maturity  | \$ 252,606,042 | \$ 49,236,605                | \$ 24,824,432 | \$ 23,689,243 | \$ 24,869,925 | \$ 24,659,688   | \$ 105,326,149 |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 280,759,592    | 31,102,800                   | 26,089,592    | 70,432,107    | 39,733,662    | 37,165,578      | 76,235,853     |
| Gap                              | (28,153,550)   | 18,133,805                   | (1,265,160)   | (46,742,864)  | (14,863,737)  | (12,505,890)    | 29,090,296     |

Note: The Bank amounts refer to the total NTD amounts of the overall Group.

Maturity Analysis of Assets and Liabilities (U.S. Dollars)  
December 31, 2018

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

|                                  | Total        | Remaining Period to Maturity |            |             |                 |             |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                  |              | 0-30 Days                    | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days-1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity  | \$ 3,865,995 | \$ 1,551,474                 | \$ 698,979 | \$ 509,652  | \$ 324,982      | \$ 780,908  |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 4,008,431    | 1,858,382                    | 1,012,637  | 522,411     | 207,076         | 407,925     |
| Gap                              | (142,436)    | (306,908)                    | (313,658)  | (12,759)    | 117,906         | 372,983     |

December 31, 2017

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

|                                  | Total        | Remaining Period to Maturity |            |             |                 |             |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                  |              | 0-30 Days                    | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days-1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity  | \$ 4,243,908 | \$ 1,338,861                 | \$ 832,448 | \$ 730,436  | \$ 364,296      | \$ 977,867  |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 4,607,286    | 1,832,992                    | 1,255,648  | 685,934     | 251,943         | 580,769     |
| Gap                              | (363,378)    | (494,131)                    | (423,200)  | 44,502      | 112,353         | 397,098     |

Note 1: The Bank amounts refer to the total USD amounts of the overall Group.

Note 2: If the overseas assets are at least 10% of the total assets, there should be additional disclosures.

**Maturity Analysis of Overseas Assets and Liabilities (U.S. Dollars)**  
December 31, 2018

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

|                                  | Total        | Remaining Period to Maturity |            |             |                 |             |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                  |              | 0-30 Days                    | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days-1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity  | \$ 1,071,742 | \$ 487,386                   | \$ 155,816 | \$ 43,623   | \$ 20,899       | \$ 364,018  |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 1,071,400    | 510,060                      | 289,780    | 90,435      | 45,654          | 135,471     |
| Gap                              | 342          | (22,674)                     | (133,964)  | (46,812)    | (24,755)        | 228,547     |

December 31, 2017

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

|                                  | Total      | Remaining Period to Maturity |            |             |                 |             |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                  |            | 0-30 Days                    | 31-90 Days | 91-180 Days | 181 Days-1 Year | Over 1 Year |
| Main capital inflow on maturity  | \$ 977,316 | \$ 368,760                   | \$ 140,038 | \$ 26,708   | \$ 54,264       | \$ 387,546  |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 1,038,812  | 425,441                      | 351,170    | 31,952      | 47,815          | 182,434     |
| Gap                              | (61,496)   | (56,681)                     | (211,132)  | (5,244)     | 6,449           | 205,112     |

**China Bills Finance Corporation**

a. Asset quality

(Unit: In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

| Item  | Period | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|---|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Balance of guarantees and endorsement credits overdue within 3 months     |        | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| Nonperforming debts (include overdue receivables)                         |        | -                 | -                 |
| Credits under observation   |        | -                 | -                 |
| Overdue receivables   |        | -                 | -                 |
| Ratio of nonperforming debts  |        | 0.00%             | 0.00%             |
| Ratio of nonperforming debts and credits under observation                |        | 0.00%             | 0.00%             |
| Required provision for credit losses and reserve for losses on guarantees |        | 1,045,899         | 1,001,604         |
| Actual provision for credit losses and reserve for losses on guarantees   |        | 1,310,077         | 1,429,477         |

b. The principal operation

(Unit: In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

| Item   | Period | December 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|--|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Balance of guarantees and endorsement securities   |        | \$ 104,434,900    | \$ 99,741,800     |
| Ratio of guarantees and endorsement securities to net worth (Note)                         |        | 4.77              | 4.72              |
| Short-term bills and bonds sold under agreement to repurchase                              |        | 147,142,872       | 174,073,575       |
| Ratio of short-term bills and bonds sold under agreement to repurchase to net worth (Note) |        | 6.72              | 8.24              |

Note: The net worth mentioned above is the net worth after appropriation in prior year minus the original cost of financial assets carried at cost.

- c. The provision policy losses and allowance for doubtful accounts please refer to Note 13.
- d. Concentrations of credit extensions

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

| Item  | Period                            |  | December 31, 2018 |                                   | December 31, 2017 |          |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
|   |                                   |  |                   |                                   |                   |          |
| Credit of the common interested party   |                                   |  | \$ -              |                                   | \$ -              |          |
| Credit ratio of the interested party<br>(Credit of the common interested party ÷ Total credit)                  |                                   |  | -                 |                                   | -                 |          |
| Credit ratio of pledged stocks (Credit of pledged stocks ÷ Total credit)  |                                   |  | 19.80             |                                   | 19.05             |          |
| Loan concentration by industry<br><br>(The concentration of listed industries were the Top 3 of all industries) | <b>Type of Industry</b>           |  | <b>%</b>          | <b>Type of Industry</b>           |                   | <b>%</b> |
|   | 1) Finance and insurance industry |  | 36.16             | 1) Finance and insurance industry |                   | 31.07    |
|   | 2) Manufacturing industry         |  | 22.25             | 2) Manufacturing industry         |                   | 24.61    |
|   | 3) Real estate industry           |  | 22.94             | 3) Real estate industry           |                   | 25.58    |

Note 1: Ratio of credit extensions to common interest parties: Credit to common interest party ÷ Total credit.

Note 2: Ratio of credit extensions secured by pledged stocks: Credit with stocks pledged ÷ Total credit.

Note 3: Total credit included guarantees, endorsement notes and overdue credit (including overdue receivables, accounts receivable, and notes receivable.)

- e. Interest rate sensitivity information of the balance sheet

**December 31, 2018**

(In Millions of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

| Items  | 1 to 90 Days (Included) | 91 to 180 Days (Included) | 181 Days to One Year (Included) | Over One Year | Total      |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                             | \$ 85,776               | \$ 13,639                 | \$ 5,451                        | \$ 90,728     | \$ 195,594 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                        | 172,907                 | 980                       | 203                             | -             | 174,090    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                                | (87,131)                | 12,659                    | 5,248                           | 90,728        | 21,504     |
| Net worth  |                         |                           |                                 |               | 23,299     |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities (%) |                         |                           |                                 |               | 112.35     |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to net worth (%)    |                         |                           |                                 |               | 92.30      |

December 31, 2017

(In Millions of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

| Items  | 1 to 90 Days<br>(Included) | 91 to 180 Days<br>(Included) | 181 Days to<br>One Year<br>(Included) | Over One<br>Year | Total      |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                             | \$ 106,487                 | \$ 12,879                    | \$ 8,817                              | \$ 88,435        | \$ 216,618 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                        | 193,618                    | 1,479                        | 16                                    | -                | 195,113    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                                | (87,131)                   | 11,400                       | 8,801                                 | 88,435           | 21,505     |
| Net worth  |                            |                              |                                       |                  | 23,025     |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities (%) |                            |                              |                                       |                  | 111.02     |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to net worth (%)    |                            |                              |                                       |                  | 93.40      |

Note 1: Interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities mean the revenues or costs of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities affected by interest rate changes.

Note 2: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities (in New Taiwan dollars).

Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets - Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.

f. The use of funding sources table

December 31, 2018

(In Millions of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Items                  |  | Period | 1 to 30 Days | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to<br>1 Year | Over 1 Year |
|------------------------|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Cash used in           | Bills  |        | \$ 44,934    | \$ 36,756     | \$ 8,820       | \$ 110                | \$ -        |
|                        | Bonds  |        | 1,479        | 1,354         | 4,819          | 5,341                 | 90,728      |
|                        | Due from banks                                 |        | 262          | -             | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Call loans                                     |        | -            | -             | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Securities purchased under agreement to resell |        | 991          | -             | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Total  |        | 47,666       | 38,110        | 13,639         | 5,451                 | 90,728      |
| Cash provided by       | Borrowing                                      |        | 27,044       | -             | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Securities sold under agreement to repurchase  |        | 121,064      | 24,799        | 980            | 203                   | -           |
|                        | Eligible capital                               |        | -            | -             | -              | -                     | 23,299      |
|                        | Total  |        | 148,108      | 24,799        | 980            | 203                   | 23,299      |
| Net cash flows         |  |        | (100,442)    | 13,311        | 12,659         | 5,248                 | 67,429      |
| Accumulated cash flows |  |        | (100,442)    | (87,131)      | (74,472)       | (69,224)              | (1,795)     |

December 31, 2017

(In Millions of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Items                  |  | Period | 1 to 30 Days | 31 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to<br>1 Year | Over 1 Year |
|------------------------|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Cash used in           | Bills  |        | \$ 49,385    | \$ 47,488     | \$ 8,489       | \$ 1,259              | \$ -        |
|                        | Bonds  |        | 1,034        | 2,589         | 4,390          | 7,558                 | 88,435      |
|                        | Due from banks                                 |        | 308          | -             | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Call loans                                     |        | -            | -             | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Securities purchased under agreement to resell |        | 4,382        | 1,301         | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Total  |        | 55,109       | 51,378        | 12,879         | 8,817                 | 88,435      |
| Cash provided by       | Borrowing                                      |        | 21,137       | -             | -              | -                     | -           |
|                        | Securities sold under agreement to repurchase  |        | 133,441      | 39,040        | 1,479          | 16                    | -           |
|                        | Eligible capital                               |        | -            | -             | -              | -                     | 23,025      |
|                        | Total  |        | 154,578      | 39,040        | 1,479          | 16                    | 23,025      |
| Net cash flows         |  |        | (99,469)     | 12,338        | 11,400         | 8,801                 | 65,410      |
| Accumulated cash flows |  |        | (99,469)     | (87,131)      | (75,731)       | (66,930)              | (1,520)     |

g. Matters requiring special notation

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Causes  | December 31,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Within the past year, a responsible person or professional employee violated the law in the course of business, resulting in an indictment by a prosecutor  | None                 | None                 |
| Within the past year, a fine was levied on for violations of the Act Governing Bills Finance Business and the other laws  | None                 | None                 |
| Within the past year, misconduct occurred, resulting in the Ministry of Finance's imposing strict corrective measures   | None                 | None                 |
| Within the past year, the individual loss or total loss from employee fraud, accidental and material events, or failure to abide by the "Guidelines for Maintenance of Soundness of Financial Institutions" which exceeded NT\$50 million dollars | None                 | None                 |
| Other   | None                 | None                 |

Note: The term "within the past year" means one year before the balance sheet date.

## 51. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

- a. Related information of significant transactions and investees and b. Names, locations, and other information of investees over which the Bank exercises significant influence.
- 1) Financing provided: The Group - not applicable; investees - Table 1 (attached)
  - 2) Endorsement/guarantee provided: The Group - not applicable; investees - Table 2 (attached)
  - 3) Marketable securities held: The Group - not applicable; investees - Table 3 (attached)
  - 4) The amount of buying or selling stocks for joint venture is at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital: None
  - 5) Acquisition of individual real estate at costs of at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital: None
  - 6) Disposal of individual real estate at costs of at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital: None
  - 7) Allowance of service fees to related parties amounting to at least \$5 million: None
  - 8) Receivables from related parties amounting to at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital: None
  - 9) Sale of nonperforming loans: None
  - 10) Information of applying for authorization of securitized product type according to the "Regulations of Financial Assets Securitization or Regulations of Real Estate Securitization": None
  - 11) Other significant transactions which may affect the decisions of users of financial reports: None

12) Related information and total stockholding circumstances of “Name, locations and other information of investees on which the Group exercises significant influence.” Table 5 (attached)

13) Derivative instrument transactions: Note 8

c. Investment in mainland China: Table 6 (attached)

## 52. OPERATING SEGMENT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Group provides CODM to assess segment performance, focusing on the nature of business operations, assets and profit and loss. The accounting policies of each operating segment are described in Note 4 the same significant accounting policies. The Group shall be reported to the operating divisions are as follows:

- a. Bank: Business ruled in Law of Bank Article 71.
- b. Overseas: Overseas banking business.
- c. Leasing: Leasing business.
- d. Bills: Bills related Business approved by the competent authority.
- e. Others: Other non-core businesses.

The following was an analysis of the Group’s revenue and results by reportable segment.

|   | Bank                  | Overseas             | Leasing              | Bills                 | Others            | Adjustments<br>and<br>Eliminations | Consolidated          |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| For the year ended<br>December 31, 2018 |                       |                      |                      |                       |                   |                                    |                       |
| Net interest                            |                       |                      |                      |                       |                   |                                    |                       |
| From unaffiliated<br>segment            | \$ 2,191,721          | \$ 980,290           | \$ 719,689           | \$ 341,365            | \$ 24             | \$ (8,980)                         | \$ 4,224,109          |
| From other segment                      | <u>(10,200)</u>       | <u>-</u>             | <u>336</u>           | <u>1,243</u>          | <u>445</u>        | <u>8,176</u>                       | <u>-</u>              |
|   | <u>\$ 2,181,521</u>   | <u>\$ 980,290</u>    | <u>\$ 720,025</u>    | <u>\$ 342,608</u>     | <u>\$ 469</u>     | <u>\$ (804)</u>                    | <u>\$ 4,224,109</u>   |
| Net revenue other than<br>interest      |                       |                      |                      |                       |                   |                                    |                       |
| From unaffiliated<br>segment            | \$ 2,516,644          | \$ 42,667            | \$ 266,344           | \$ 1,664,667          | \$ 15,591         | \$ -                               | \$ 4,505,913          |
| From other segment                      | <u>31,718</u>         | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             | <u>(30,068)</u>       | <u>(925)</u>      | <u>(908,834)</u>                   | <u>(908,109)</u>      |
|   | <u>\$ 2,548,362</u>   | <u>\$ 42,667</u>     | <u>\$ 266,344</u>    | <u>\$ 1,634,599</u>   | <u>\$ 14,666</u>  | <u>\$ (908,834)</u>                | <u>\$ 3,597,804</u>   |
| Income from continuing<br>operation     | <u>\$ 954,659</u>     | <u>\$ 377,280</u>    | <u>\$ 140,702</u>    | <u>\$ 1,335,419</u>   | <u>\$ (510)</u>   | <u>\$ (868,020)</u>                | <u>\$ 1,939,530</u>   |
| Identifiable assets                     | <u>\$ 320,219,718</u> | <u>\$ 27,310,825</u> | <u>\$ 14,408,102</u> | <u>\$ 199,531,032</u> | <u>\$ 216,392</u> | <u>\$ 155,505</u>                  | <u>\$ 561,841,574</u> |
| Depreciation and<br>amortization        | <u>\$ 382,934</u>     | <u>\$ 18,427</u>     | <u>\$ 15,005</u>     | <u>\$ 8,426</u>       | <u>\$ 222</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>                        | <u>\$ 425,014</u>     |
| Capital expenditure                     | <u>\$ 231,412</u>     | <u>\$ 54,096</u>     | <u>\$ 10,784</u>     | <u>\$ 1,998</u>       | <u>\$ 3</u>       | <u>\$ 1,798</u>                    | <u>\$ 300,091</u>     |

(Continued)

|  | <b>Bank</b>           | <b>Overseas</b>      | <b>Leasing</b>       | <b>Bills</b>          | <b>Others</b>     | <b>Adjustments<br/>and<br/>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b>   |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| For the year ended<br><u>December 31, 2017</u> |                       |                      |                      |                       |                   |   |                       |
| Net interest                                   |                       |                      |                      |                       |                   |   |                       |
| From unaffiliated segment                      | \$ 1,995,285          | \$ 883,994           | \$ 691,730           | \$ 446,151            | \$ (498)          | \$ 13,458                                   | \$ 4,030,120          |
| From other segment                             | <u>(19,068)</u>       | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             | <u>13,463</u>         | <u>1,320</u>      | <u>4,285</u>                                | <u>-</u>              |
|  | <u>\$ 1,976,217</u>   | <u>\$ 883,994</u>    | <u>\$ 691,730</u>    | <u>\$ 459,614</u>     | <u>\$ 822</u>     | <u>\$ 17,743</u>                            | <u>\$ 4,030,120</u>   |
| Net revenue other than interest                |                       |                      |                      |                       |                   |   |                       |
| From unaffiliated segment                      | \$ 2,494,892          | \$ 64,618            | \$ 373,089           | \$ 1,635,332          | \$ 16,236         | \$ -  | \$ 4,587,167          |
| From other segment                             | <u>35,031</u>         | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>          | <u>(735,264)</u>                            | <u>(700,233)</u>      |
|  | <u>\$ 2,529,923</u>   | <u>\$ 64,618</u>     | <u>\$ 373,089</u>    | <u>\$ 1,635,332</u>   | <u>\$ 16,236</u>  | <u>\$ (735,264)</u>                         | <u>\$ 3,883,934</u>   |
| Income from continuing operation               | <u>\$ 1,072,080</u>   | <u>\$ 232,059</u>    | <u>\$ 132,434</u>    | <u>\$ 1,351,064</u>   | <u>\$ 911</u>     | <u>\$ (676,661)</u>                         | <u>\$ 2,111,887</u>   |
| Identifiable assets                            | <u>\$ 280,800,446</u> | <u>\$ 25,220,623</u> | <u>\$ 15,866,347</u> | <u>\$ 220,412,404</u> | <u>\$ 239,622</u> | <u>\$ (1,967,421)</u>                       | <u>\$ 540,572,021</u> |
| Depreciation and amortization                  | <u>\$ 265,925</u>     | <u>\$ 17,827</u>     | <u>\$ 21,127</u>     | <u>\$ 8,697</u>       | <u>\$ 188</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>                                 | <u>\$ 313,764</u>     |
| Capital expenditure                            | <u>\$ 446,141</u>     | <u>\$ 24,914</u>     | <u>\$ 1,008</u>      | <u>\$ 4,550</u>       | <u>\$ 21,001</u>  | <u>\$ 26</u>                                | <u>\$ 497,640</u>     |

(Concluded)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

FINANCING PROVIDED TO OTHERS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| No.<br>(Note 1)                   | Lender   | Borrower   | Financial Statement Account                    | Related Parties | Highest Balance for the Period | Ending Balance | Actual Borrowing Amount | Interest Rate | Nature of Financing (Note 2) | Business Transaction Amounts | Reasons for Short-term Financing | Allowance for Impairment Loss | Collateral             |            | Financing Limit for Each Borrower (Note 3) | Aggregate Financing Limits (Notes 4 and 5) | Note |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------|--|--|------|
|                                   |  |  |  |                 |                                |                |                         |               |                              |                              |                                  |                               | Item                   | Value      |  |  |      |
| 1                                 | IBT Leasing                                    | Lei Xin Construction                               | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | \$ 112,960                     | \$ 91,560      | \$ 91,560               | 2-8           | 2                            | \$ -                         | Working capital turnover         | \$ 5,648                      | Real estate            | \$ 124,389 | \$ 204,521                                 | \$ 818,084                                 |      |
|                                   |  | Kaiju Aluminum Industry Co., Ltd.                  | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 23,591                         | 8,601          | 8,601                   | 2-8           | 1                            | 30,000                       | Working capital turnover         | 125                           | Real estate            | 24,288     | 204,521                                    | 2,045,209                                  |      |
|                                   |  | Kaiju Aluminum Industry Co., Ltd.                  | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 23,591                         | 8,601          | 8,601                   | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 125                           | Real estate            | 24,288     | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | General Energy Solutions                           | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 15,730                         | 2,324          | 2,324                   | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 4                             | Margin                 | 2,000      | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | San Rong Fisheries Corp.                           | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 20,952                         | 13,080         | 13,080                  | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 13,080                        | Margin                 | 5,000      | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Shanyue development Co., Ltd.                      | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 165,000                        | 165,000        | 165,000                 | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 3,465                         | Real estate            | 88,310     | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Kuang Ming shipping Corp.                          | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 167,100                        | 167,100        | 57,100                  | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 1,199                         | Performance bond       | 11,000     | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Inhon Communication Co., Ltd.                      | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 47,506                         | 18,253         | 18,253                  | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 305                           | Margin                 | 10,000     | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Huimin Environmental Tech. Corp.                   | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 30,000                         | 30,000         | -                       | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | -                             | -                      | -          | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Power Home Construction                            | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 188,100                        | 82,500         | 82,500                  | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 1,196                         | Real estate            | 231,671    | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | General Energy Solutions                           | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 58,000                         | 43,994         | 43,994                  | 2-8           | 1                            | 77,159                       | Working capital turnover         | 554                           | Margin                 | 5,800      | 204,521                                    | 2,045,209                                  |      |
|                                   |  | Shinex Machinery Engineering Inc.                  | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 30,000                         | 15,668         | 15,668                  | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 329                           | -                      | -          | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | An Chieh Bao Corp.                                 | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 40,000                         | 29,691         | 29,691                  | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 344                           | Margin                 | 6,000      | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Advanced Wireless and Antenna INC.                 | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 30,000                         | 28,231         | 28,231                  | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 823                           | Margin                 | 10,916     | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Sun Shen Construction                              | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 90,000                         | -              | -                       | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | -                             | -                      | -          | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Jiin Ming Industry Co., Ltd.                       | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 40,000                         | -              | -                       | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | -                             | -                      | -          | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Teroko Textile Corp.                               | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No              | 46,667                         | -              | -                       | 2-8           | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | -                             | Stock                  | -          | 204,521                                    | 818,084                                    |      |
| An Chieh Bao Corp.                | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No   | 33,968   | -               | -                              | 2-8            | 1                       | 50,000        | Working capital turnover     | -                            | Margin                           | 7,500                         | 204,521                | 2,045,209  |  |  |      |
| Greatland electronics Taiwan Ltd. | Account receivable - short-term accommodations | No   | 30,000   | -               | -                              | 2-8            | 2                       | -             | Working capital turnover     | -                            | Margin                           | 12,000                        | 204,521                | 818,084    |  |  |      |
| 2                                 | IBT International Leasing Corp.                | Qingdao Liansheng Industry Co., Ltd.               | Entrusted loans                                | Yes             | 179,140                        | 83,897         | 83,897                  | 6-16          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 1,804                         | Real estate            | 123,472    | 194,481                                    | 777,925                                    |      |
|                                   |  | San Yuan Construction (Qing Dao) Development Corp. | Entrusted loans                                | Yes             | 218,717                        | -              | -                       | 6-16          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | -                             | -                      | -          | 194,481                                    | 777,925                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Shanghai Meijiaqi Electronics Co., Ltd.            | Entrusted loans                                | No              | 66,117                         | 19,774         | 19,774                  | 6-16          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 69                            | Real estate            | 90,354     | 194,481                                    | 777,925                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Shanghai Kuang Di Entertainment Co., Ltd.          | Entrusted loans                                | No              | 54,484                         | 19,484         | 19,484                  | 6-16          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 97                            | Real estate            | 41,802     | 194,481                                    | 777,925                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Shanghai Qiaoyou Garment Co., Ltd.                 | Entrusted loans                                | No              | 37,655                         | 12,328         | 12,328                  | 6-16          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 62                            | Real estate            | 26,016     | 194,481                                    | 777,925                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Qiangsheng (Shanghai) Multimedia Co., Ltd.         | Entrusted loans                                | No              | 62,699                         | 47,299         | 47,299                  | 6-16          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 192                           | Real estate and margin | 60,805     | 194,481                                    | 777,925                                    |      |
|                                   |  | Zhangjiajie Zhongjun Real Estate Co., Ltd.         | Entrusted loans                                | No              | 89,570                         | 62,699         | 62,699                  | 6-16          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | 313                           | Real estate            | 69,135     | 194,481                                    | 777,925                                    |      |
| Dong Sheng Machine Co., Ltd.      | Entrusted loans                                | No   | 44,785   | 41,448          | 41,448                         | 6-16           | 2                       | -             | Working capital turnover     | 207                          | Real estate                      | 35,407                        | 194,481                | 777,925    |  |  |      |
| 3                                 | IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp.        | San Yuan Construction (Qing Dao) Development Corp. | Entrusted loans                                | Yes             | 65,615                         | -              | -                       | 9-11          | 2                            | -                            | Working capital turnover         | -                             | -                      | -          | 13,758                                     | 55,032                                     |      |

(Continued)

Note 1: Explanation:

- a. Issuing entity: 0.
- b. Invested companies were sequentially numbered from No. 1.

Note 2: Loan type: Business “1”; short-term financial intermediation “2”.

Note 3: IBT Leasing, IBT International Leasing Corp. and IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp. loaned to individual company were limited by 10% net assets.

Note 4: Each issuing entity’s total amount of loans was limited to 40% of IBT Leasing Corp.’s, IBT International Leasing Corp.’s and IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp.’s net assets. The loan mentioned formerly which belongs to business transactions is limited to 100%.of the Corporation net assets.

(Concluded)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

ENDORSEMENTS/GUARANTEES PROVIDED  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| No. | Endorser/Guarantor | Endorsee/Guarantee                      |                       | Limits on Endorsement/Guarantee Given on Behalf of Each Party (Note 2) | Maximum Amount Endorsed/Guaranteed During the Period | Outstanding Endorsement/Guarantee at the End of the Period | Actual Borrowing Amount | Amount Endorsed/Guaranteed by Collaterals | Ratio of Accumulated Endorsement/Guarantee to Net Equity in Latest Financial Statements (%) | Aggregate Endorsement/Guarantee Limit | Endorsement/Guarantee Given by Parent on Behalf of Subsidiaries (Note 3) | Endorsement/Guarantee Given by Subsidiaries on Behalf of Parent | Endorsement/Guarantee Given on Behalf of Companies in Mainland China |
|-----|--------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
|     |                    | Name                                    | Relationship (Note 1) |  |  |  |                         |   |   |                                       |  |   |  |
| 1   | IBT Leasing        | IBT International Leasing Corp.         | b                     | \$ 16,361,672  | \$ 12,831,457  | \$ 12,096,460  | \$ 6,622,742            | \$ -                                      | 591.45  | \$ 24,542,508                         | Yes  | No  | Yes  |
| 2   | IBT Leasing        | IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp. | c                     | 16,361,672   | 4,528,366  | -  | -                       | -   | 0.00  | 24,542,508                            | Yes  | No  | Yes  |

Note 1: Relationships between the endorsement/guarantee provider and the guaranteed party:

- a. Trading partner.
- b. Directly owns over 50% of the common stocks of the subsidiary.
- c. The Bank and subsidiary own over 50% ownership of the investee company.
- d. A parent company that own over 50% ownership of the company directly or through a subsidiary.
- e. Guaranteed by the Bank according to the construction contract.
- f. An investee company, for which the guarantees were provided based on the Bank's proportionate share in the investee company.

Note 2: Based on the Bank's guidelines, the maximum amount of guarantee to IBT International Leasing Corp. is up to eight times of the Bank's net value under direct and indirect holding voting right of stockholders; the maximum amount of guarantee to the Bank is up to twelve times of the Bank's net value.

Note 3: The endorsement belongs to the grandson company from IBT International Leasing Corp.

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

## MARKETABLE SECURITIES HELD

DECEMBER 31, 2018

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

| Holding Company Name              | Type and Name of Marketable Securities  | Relationship with the Holding Company | Financial Statement Account                       | December 31, 2018        |                 |                             |            | Note |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------|------|
|                                   |   |                                       |   | Stocks/Units (Thousands) | Carrying Amount | Percentage of Ownership (%) | Fair Value |      |
| IBT Holdings                      | <u>Stocks</u><br>EverTrust Bank   | Subsidiaries                          | Investments accounted for using the equity method | 10,714                   | US\$ 160,549    | 91.78                       | \$ 160,549 |      |
| IBT Management Corp.              | <u>Open type beneficiary certificate</u><br>Taishin Ta-Chong Money Market Fund                        | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 750                      | 10,643          | -                           | 10,643     |      |
|                                   | Uni Money Market Fund   | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 803                      | 10,560          | -                           | 10,560     |      |
|                                   | <u>Closed type beneficiary certificate</u><br>O-Bank Real Estate Investment Trust<br>“Successful One” | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTOCI                         | 15,319                   | 131,131         | -                           | 131,131    |      |
|                                   | <u>Stocks</u><br>Gatetech Technology Co., Ltd.  | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTOCI                         | 92                       | 1,067           | 0.33                        | 1,067      |      |
| IBT Leasing Co., Ltd.             | <u>Stocks</u><br>IBT International Leasing Corp.  | Subsidiaries                          | Investments accounted for using the equity method | -                        | 1,944,811       | 100.00                      | 1,944,811  |      |
|                                   | IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp.   | Subsidiaries                          | Investments accounted for using the equity method | -                        | 53,656          | 39.00                       | 53,656     |      |
|                                   | IBT VII Venture Capital Co., Ltd.   | Subsidiaries                          | Investments accounted for using the equity method | 65,000                   | 397,015         | 100.00                      | 397,015    |      |
| IBT VII Venture Capital Co., Ltd. | <u>Closed type beneficiary certificate</u><br>O-Bank Real Estate Investment Trust<br>“Successful One” | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTOCI                         | 14,000                   | 119,840         | -                           | 119,840    |      |
|                                   | <u>Stocks</u><br>IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp.  | Subsidiaries                          | Investments accounted for using the equity method | -                        | 92,969          | 61.00                       | 83,924     |      |
|                                   | EirGenix Co., Ltd.  | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 722                      | 22,266          | 0.58                        | 22,266     |      |
|                                   | TAIRX Corp.   | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 1,842                    | 37,356          | 2.74                        | 37,356     |      |
|                                   | Meridigen Corp.   | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 500                      | 11,699          | 0.56                        | 11,699     |      |
|                                   | Femcosteel Tech Co., Ltd.   | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 1,498                    | 29,234          | 3.63                        | 29,234     |      |
|                                   | Shihlian China Holdings Corp.   | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 9,135                    | 30,218          | 0.24                        | 30,218     |      |
|                                   |   |                                       |   | (Note)                   |                 |                             |            |      |
|                                   | New Applied Materials Co., Ltd.   | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 330                      | 10,357          | 0.59                        | 10,357     |      |
|                                   | Polaris Co., Ltd.   | -                                     | Financial asset at FVTPL                          | 140                      | 4,207           | 0.05                        | 4,207      |      |

Note: The holding company is registered in Hong Kong. The registered capital stock and number of stocks are in Hong Kong dollars and Hong Kong stocks.

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NON-PERFORMING LOANS AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars or in %)

| Period   |                           | December 31, 2018  |                                |   |                               |  | December 31, 2017            |   |                                       |                               |                         |
|--|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Items  |                           | Nonperforming Loans (Note 1)                             | Outstanding Loan Balance       | Ratio of Nonperforming Loans (Note 2)                                 | Allowance for Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio (Note 3)                                  | Nonperforming Loans (Note 1) | Outstanding Loan Balance  | Ratio of Nonperforming Loans (Note 2) | Allowance for Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio (Note 3) |
| Corporate banking  | Secured                   | \$ 21,623  | \$ 85,631,246                  | 0.03  | \$ 1,036,438                  | 4,793.22   | \$ 415,307                   | \$ 68,463,348   | 0.61                                  | \$ 814,680                    | 196.16                  |
|  | Unsecured                 | -  | 85,108,167                     | -   | 1,480,041                     | -  | -                            | 91,147,921  | -                                     | 1,520,555                     | -                       |
| Consumer banking   | Housing mortgage (Note 4) | -  | 8,074,049                      | -   | 121,111                       | -  | -                            | 5,001,783   | -                                     | 75,027                        | -                       |
|  | Cash card                 | -  | -                              | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -   | -                                     | -                             | -                       |
|  | Small-scale credit loans  | 5,714  | 3,245,770                      | 0.18  | 33,214                        | 581.27   | 135                          | 559,979   | 0.02                                  | 5,627                         | 4,168.15                |
|  | Other                     | -  | -                              | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -   | -                                     | -                             | -                       |
|  | Unsecured                 | -  | -                              | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -   | -                                     | -                             | -                       |
| Total lending business   |                           | 27,337   | 182,059,232                    | 0.02  | 2,670,804                     | 9,769.92   | 415,442                      | 165,173,031   | 0.25                                  | 2,415,889                     | 581.52                  |
|  |                           | Nonperforming Receivables                                | Outstanding Receivable Balance | Ratio of Nonperforming Receivables                                    | Allowance for Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio   | Nonperforming Receivables    | Outstanding Receivable Balance  | Ratio of Nonperforming Receivables    | Allowance for Possible Losses | Coverage Ratio          |
| Credit cards   |                           | -  | -                              | -   | -                             | -  | -                            | -   | -                                     | -                             | -                       |
| Factored accounts receivable without recourse (Note 5)           |                           | -  | 4,714,725                      | -   | 50,500                        | -  | -                            | 4,592,967   | -                                     | 51,390                        | -                       |
|  |                           | Exempt from Reporting the Total Balance of Overdue Loans |                                | Exempt from Reporting the Total Balance of Overdue Account Receivable |                               | Exempt from Reporting the Total Balance of Overdue Loans |                              | Exempt from Reporting the Total Balance of Overdue Account Receivable |                                       |                               |                         |
| Exempt amount - due to debt negotiation and performance (Note 6) |                           | \$ -   |                                | \$ -  |                               | \$ -   |                              | \$ -  |                                       |                               |                         |
| Debt settlement plan and rehabilitative program (Note 7)         |                           | -  |                                | -   |                               | -  |                              | -   |                                       |                               |                         |
| Total  |                           | -  |                                | -   |                               | -  |                              | -   |                                       |                               |                         |

Note 1: Nonperforming loans are reported to the authorities and disclosed to the public, as required by the "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Non-accrued Loans." Nonperforming credit card receivables are reported to the authorities and disclosed to the public, as required by the Banking Bureau's letter dated July 6, 2005 (Ref. No. 0944000378).

Note 2: Ratio of nonperforming loans: Nonperforming loans ÷ Outstanding loan balance.  
Ratio of nonperforming credit card receivables: Nonperforming credit card receivables ÷ Outstanding credit card receivables balance.

Note 3: Coverage ratio of loans: Allowance for possible losses for loans ÷ Nonperforming loans.  
Coverage ratio of credit card receivables: Allowance for possible losses for credit card receivables ÷ Nonperforming credit card receivables.

Note 4: The mortgage loan is for house purchase or renovation and is fully secured by housing that is purchased (owned) by the borrower, the spouse or the minor children of the borrowers.

Note 5: As required by the Banking Bureau in its letter dated July 19, 2005 (Ref. No. 0945000494), factored accounts receivable without recourse are reported as nonperforming receivables within three months after the factoring or insurance companies refuse to indemnify banks for any liabilities on these accounts.

Note 6: According to the letter of the Bank of China Ref. No. 09510001270 dated April 25, 2006, the letters of credit and the information disclosure requirements as required by the "Unsecured Debt Negotiation Mechanism for Consumer Financial Cases of the Republic of China Banking Association" should include supplemental disclosures of related matters.

Note 7: According to the letter of the Bank of China Ref. No. 09700318940 dated September 15, 2008 and the letter of the Bank of China Ref. No. 10500134790 date September 20, 2016 regarding the "Consumer Debt Clearance Regulations" for pre-negotiation, rehabilitation and liquidation cases, credit reporting and the information disclosure requirements should include supplemental disclosures of related matters.

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

NAMES, LOCATIONS, AND OTHER INFORMATION OF INVESTEEES OVER WHICH THE BANK EXERCISES SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Investee Company                                    | Location                | Main Business   | Percentage of Ownership (%) | Carrying Amount | Investment Gain (Loss) | Consolidated Investment |                              |                    |                             | Note |
|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------|
|   |                         |   |                             |                 |                        | Stocks (Thousands)      | Pro-forma Share of Ownership | Total              |                             |      |
|   |                         |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |                              | Stocks (Thousands) | Percentage of Ownership (%) |      |
| <u>Financial institution</u>                        |                         |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |                              |                    |                             |      |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method   |                         |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |                              |                    |                             |      |
| China Bills Finance Corp.                           | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Bonds underwriting, dealing and brokerage of securities | 28.37                       | \$ 6,542,494    | \$ 378,842             | 382,532                 | -                            | 382,532            | 28.48                       |      |
| IBT Holdings Corp.                                  | California, America     | Holding company   | 100.00                      | 4,976,750       | 346,189                | 10,869                  | -                            | 10,869             | 100.00                      |      |
| IBT Leasing Co., Ltd.                               | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Leasing company   | 100.00                      | 2,036,163       | 140,702                | 264,300                 | -                            | 264,300            | 100.00                      |      |
| IBT Management Corp.                                | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Investment consulting                                   | 100.00                      | 211,733         | (510)                  | 13,400                  | -                            | 13,400             | 100.00                      |      |
| <u>Non-financial institution</u>                    |                         |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |                              |                    |                             |      |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method   |                         |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |                              |                    |                             |      |
| Chun Teng New Century Co., Ltd.                     | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Securities investment consulting                        | 99.75                       | 353,262         | 10,247                 | 318,281                 | -                            | 318,281            | 99.75                       |      |
| Financial assets at FVTOCI                          |                         |   |                             |                 |                        |                         |                              |                    |                             |      |
| Kung Long Batteries Industrial.                     | Nantou City, Taiwan     | Chemical petroleum material manufacturing               | 0.20                        | 23,200          | -                      | 160                     | -                            | 160                | 0.20                        |      |
| Chailease Holding Company Limited.                  | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Other financial and auxiliary industries                | 0.02                        | 19,380          | -                      | 200                     | -                            | 200                | 0.02                        |      |
| Delta electronics Inc.                              | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Other electronic components related industries          | 0.01                        | 32,375          | -                      | 251                     | -                            | 251                | 0.01                        |      |
| Advantech Co., Ltd.                                 | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Computer system integration service industry            | 0.03                        | 43,363          | -                      | 206                     | -                            | 206                | 0.03                        |      |
| Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company, Limited | Hsinchu City, Taiwan    | Integrated circuit manufacturing                        | -                           | 90,200          | -                      | 403                     | -                            | 403                | -                           |      |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd.                          | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Telecommunication                                       | 0.01                        | 56,500          | -                      | 508                     | -                            | 508                | 0.01                        |      |
| Novatek microelectronics Corp.                      | Hsinchu City, Taiwan    | Semiconductor   | 0.02                        | 21,300          | -                      | 150                     | -                            | 150                | 0.02                        |      |
| Taiwan Mobile Co., Ltd.                             | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Telecommunication                                       | 0.02                        | 57,084          | -                      | 536                     | -                            | 536                | 0.02                        |      |
| Reber Genetics Co., Ltd.                            | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Biotech research and development                        | 4.76                        | 9,812           | -                      | 3,481                   | -                            | 3,481              | 4.76                        |      |
| TTBio Corporation Inc.                              | Taichung City, Taiwan   | Medical equipment manufacturing                         | 7.48                        | 48,092          | -                      | 1,799                   | -                            | 1,799              | 7.48                        |      |
| Thevax Genetics Vaccine Co., Ltd.                   | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Cancer vaccine development                              | 1.09                        | 3,528           | -                      | 1,008                   | -                            | 1,008              | 1.09                        |      |
| Mosa Industrial Corporation                         | Yunlin County, Taiwan   | Equipment manufacturing                                 | 0.47                        | 26,946          | -                      | 726                     | -                            | 726                | 0.47                        |      |
| TaiRx   | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Biotech research and development                        | 4.83                        | 65,930          | -                      | 3,251                   | -                            | 3,251              | 4.83                        |      |
| Simplo technology Co., Ltd.                         | Hsinchu City, Taiwan    | Battery manufacturing                                   | 0.12                        | 45,760          | -                      | 220                     | -                            | 220                | 0.12                        |      |
| Progate Group Corporation                           | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Wholesale of electronic materials                       | 4.35                        | 18,761          | -                      | 1,444                   | -                            | 1,444              | 4.35                        |      |
| Intumit Inc.  | New Taipei City, Taiwan | Information system wholesaler and retailer              | 6.93                        | 10,748          | -                      | 1,385                   | -                            | 1,385              | 8.42                        |      |
| Chipwell Tech Corporation                           | Hsinchu City, Taiwan    | Electronic component manufacturing                      | 2.61                        | 2,936           | -                      | 391                     | -                            | 391                | 2.61                        |      |
| Knowledge Freeway Co., Ltd.                         | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Information system wholesaler and retailer              | 25.02                       | 12,633          | -                      | 1,251                   | -                            | 1,251              | 25.02                       |      |
| ADL Engineering Co., Ltd.                           | Hsinchu County, Taiwan  | Electronic component manufacturing                      | 0.09                        | 62              | -                      | 11                      | -                            | 11                 | 0.09                        |      |
| Echem Solutions Corp.                               | Taoyuan City, Taiwan    | Wholesale of electronic materials                       | 0.28                        | 4,831           | -                      | 154                     | -                            | 154                | 0.28                        |      |
| Nisho Image Tech, Inc.                              | New Taipei City, Taiwan | L.E.D. printer output                                   | 0.91                        | 613             | -                      | 410                     | -                            | 410                | 0.91                        |      |
| Taiwan Mobile Payment Co., Ltd.                     | Taipei City, Taiwan     | Information Software Services Industry                  | 0.50                        | 1,814           | -                      | 300                     | -                            | 300                | 0.50                        |      |
| Shihlien China Holding Co., Ltd.                    | Hong Kong               | Chemical Industries                                     | 1.21                        | 172,605         | -                      | 52,182                  | -                            | 52,182             | 1.21                        |      |
| Dio Investment Ltd.                                 | Cayman Island           | Coffee retail   | 8.82                        | 63,484          | -                      | 6,997                   | -                            | 6,997              | 8.82                        |      |
| Shengzhuang Holdings Limited                        | Cayman Island           | Chemical material manufacturing                         | 2.18                        | 63,366          | -                      | 244                     | -                            | 244                | 2.18                        |      |
| BioResource International Inc.                      | America                 | Agricultural biotechnology industry                     | 5.72                        | 70,860          | -                      | 1,105                   | -                            | 1,105              | 5.72                        |      |
| Topping Cuisine International Holdings Limited      | Cayman Island           | Retail restaurant management                            | 2.17                        | 24,283          | -                      | 500                     | -                            | 500                | 2.17                        |      |
| Beauty Essentials International Ltd. (Samoa)        | Samoa                   | Cosmetic products wholesale                             | 2.41                        | 74,296          | -                      | 25,974                  | -                            | 25,974             | 2.41                        |      |

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

INFORMATION ON INVESTMENTS IN MAINLAND CHINA  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

(New Taiwan Dollars and U.S. Dollars in Thousands, Unless Stated Otherwise)

## O-Bank

| Investee Company Name                       | Main Businesses and Products  | Total Amount of Paid-in Capital | Investment Type | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of January 1, 2018 | Investment Flows |        | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of December 31, 2018 | % Ownership of Direct or Indirect Investment | Investment Gain (Loss) (Note 2) | Carrying Amount as of December 31, 2018 | Accumulated Inward Remittance of Earnings as of December 31, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|--------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|
|   |                               |                                 |                 |   | Outflow          | Inflow |   |  |                                 |   |   |
| Shinlien Chemical Industrial Jiangsu Co.    | Production of glass materials | \$ 24,596,745<br>(US\$ 800,000) | Note 1 c.       | \$ 212,085<br>(US\$ 6,898)  | \$ -             | \$ -   | \$ 212,085<br>(US\$ 6,898)  | 1.39   | \$ -                            | \$ 212,085<br>(US\$ 6,898)              | \$ -  |
| Shinlien Brine Huaian Co.                   | Production of glass materials | 983,870<br>(US\$ 32,000)        | Note 1 c.       | 10,238<br>(US\$ 333)  | -                | -      | 10,238<br>(US\$ 333)  | 1.39   | -                               | 10,238<br>(US\$ 333)                    | -   |
| Suzhou Dio F&B Management Co., Ltd.         | Coffee retailing              | 590,322<br>(US\$ 19,200)        | Note 1 c.       | 61,492<br>(US\$ 2,000)  | -                | -      | 61,492<br>(US\$ 2,000)  | 2.09   | -                               | 61,492<br>(US\$ 2,000)                  | -   |
| Ou Suomiluo Food Co., Ltd.                  | Coffee retailing              | 44,785<br>(RMB 10,000)          | Note 1 c.       | 15,373<br>(US\$ 500)  | -                | -      | 15,373<br>(US\$ 500)  | 2.09   | -                               | 15,373<br>(US\$ 500)                    | -   |
| Beijing Shengzhuang Co., Ltd.               | Cosmetic OEM                  | 243,185<br>(RMB 54,300)         | Note 1 c.       | 61,492<br>(US\$ 2,000)  | -                | -      | 61,492<br>(US\$ 2,000)  | 2.175  | -                               | 61,492<br>(US\$ 2,000)                  | -   |
| Shanghai Douniushi F&B Management Co., Ltd. | Restaurant retailing          | 133,130<br>(US\$ 4,330)         | Note 1 c.       | 17,986<br>(US\$ 585)  | -                | -      | 17,986<br>(US\$ 585)  | 2.17   | -                               | 17,986<br>(US\$ 585)                    | -   |
| Topping Cuisine International Holding, Ltd. | Food retailing                | 159,879<br>(US\$ 5,200)         | Note 1 c.       | 17,986<br>(US\$ 585)  | -                | -      | 17,986<br>(US\$ 585)  | 2.17   | -                               | 17,986<br>(US\$ 585)                    | -   |
| Shanghai Dou Mao Food Management Co., Ltd.  | Trading                       | 6,149<br>(US\$ 200)             | Note 1 c.       | 123<br>(US\$ 4)   | -                | -      | 123<br>(US\$ 4)   | 2.17   | -                               | 123<br>(US\$ 4)                         | -   |
| Beauty Essential International, Ltd.        | Cosmetic retailing            | 92,238<br>(US\$ 3,000)          | Note 1 c.       | 24,166<br>(US\$ 786)  | -                | -      | 24,166<br>(US\$ 786)  | 2.64   | -                               | 24,166<br>(US\$ 786)                    | -   |

| Accumulated Investment in Mainland China as of December 31, 2018 | Investment Amounts Authorized by Investment Commission, MOEA | Upper Limit on Investment |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| \$420,941 (US\$13,691)   | \$420,941 (US\$13,691)                                       | Note 3                    |

(Continued)

IBT Leasing Co., Ltd.

| Investee Company Name                   | Main Businesses and Products | Total Amount of Paid-in Capital | Investment Type | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of January 1, 2018 | Investment Flows            |        | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of December 31, 2018 | % Ownership of Direct or Indirect Investment | Investment Gain (Loss) (Note 2) | Carrying Amount as of December 31, 2018 | Accumulated Inward Remittance of Earnings as of December 31, 2018 |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|--------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|
|   |                              |                                 |                 |   | Outflow                     | Inflow |   |  |                                 |   |   |
| IBT International Leasing Corp.         | Leasing                      | \$ 1,383,567<br>(US\$ 45,000)   | Note 1 d.       | \$ 922,378<br>(US\$ 30,000)   | \$ 461,189<br>(US\$ 15,000) | \$ -   | \$ 1,383,567<br>(US\$ 45,000)   | 100.00                                       | \$ 281,949<br>(Note 2)          | \$ 1,944,811                            | \$ -  |
| IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp. | Leasing                      | 614,918<br>(US\$ 20,000)        | Note 1 d.       | 239,818<br>(US\$ 7,800)   | -                           | -      | 239,818<br>(US\$ 7,800)   | 100.00<br>(Note 5)                           | (37,054)<br>(Note 2)            | 53,656                                  | -   |

| Accumulated Investment in Mainland China as of December 31, 2018 | Investment Amounts Authorized by Investment Commission, MOEA | Upper Limit on Investment |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| \$1,623,385 (US\$52,800)   | \$1,623,385 (US\$52,800)                                     | Note 4                    |

IBT VII Venture Capital Co., Ltd.

| Investee Company Name                   | Main Businesses and Products | Total Amount of Paid-in Capital | Investment Type | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of January 1, 2018 | Investment Flows |        | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of December 31, 2018 | % Ownership of Direct or Indirect Investment | Investment Gain (Loss) (Note 2) | Carrying Amount as of December 31, 2018 | Accumulated Inward Remittance of Earnings as of December 31, 2018 |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|--------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|
|   |                              |                                 |                 |   | Outflow          | Inflow |   |  |                                 |   |   |
| IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp. | Leasing                      | \$ 614,918<br>(US\$ 20,000)     | Note 1 d.       | \$ 375,100<br>(US\$ 12,200)   | \$ -             | \$ -   | \$ 375,100<br>(US\$ 12,200)   | 61.00  | \$ (57,957)<br>(Note 2)         | \$ 92,969                               | \$ -  |

| Accumulated Investment in Mainland China as of December 31, 2018 | Investment Amounts Authorized by Investment Commission, MOEA | Upper Limit on Investment |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| \$375,100 (US\$12,200)   | \$375,100 (US\$12,200)                                       | \$238,209                 |

Note 1: There were five investment approaches stated as follows.

- a. Investment in mainland China by remittance via a third country.
- b. Indirect investment in mainland China via setting a company in a third country.
- c. Indirect investment in mainland China via investing in a current company in a third country. (Via investing Shilien China Holding Co., Limited, Dio Investment, Ltd., Shengzhuang Holding, Ltd., Topping Cuisine International Holding, Ltd., and Beauty Essential International, Ltd.)
- d. Direct investment in mainland China.
- e. Others.

(Continued)

Note 2: Investment gain or loss.

a. No investment gain or loss for the reason of being under preparation.

b. Recognition of investment gain or loss is classified as follows.

- 1) From financial statements reviewed by international accounting firms in cooperation with accounting firms in the Republic of China.
- 2) From financial statements reviewed by certified public accountants of parent company in the Republic of China.
- 3) Others.

Note 3: The Bank got the recognition from the Industrial Development Bureau, Industry of Economic Affairs in April 2017, so it is not under “the regulation of investing or technology-cooperation in China”.

Note 4: IBT Leasing Co., Ltd. obtained the documents issued by the Industrial Bureau of the Ministry of Economic Affairs in line with the operational headquarters in September 2018, so it is not under “the regulation of investing or technology-cooperation in China”.

Note 5: IBT Leasing Co., Ltd. holds 39% stock of IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp. directly and 61% indirectly through IBT VII Venture Capital Co., Ltd.

Note 6: The accumulated investment amount, profit or loss recognized during the period and the investment book value at the end of the period of IBT Tianjin International Leasing Corp. are recognized by IBT Leasing Co., Ltd. for 39% equity.

(Concluded)

## O-BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES

**BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS AMONG THE BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

| No. | Transaction Corporation | Counterparty  | Nature of Relationship (Note 1) | Description of Transactions   |            |               |   |
|-----|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------|---------------|---|
|     |                         |   |                                 | Financial Statement Account   | Amounts    | Trading Terms | Percentage of Total Revenue or Total Assets |
| 1   | The Bank                | Chun Teng New Century, IBTM, IBTS Financial (HK) Limited, IBTS Asia (HK) Limited, IBT Leasing and IBTVC7      | a                               | Deposits  | \$ 226,639 | Note 2        | 0.04  |
| 2   | The Bank                | Chun Teng New Century, IBTM, IBTS Financial (HK) Limited, IBTS Asia (HK) Limited, IBT Leasing, IBTVC7 and CBF | a                               | Interest expense  | 10,200     | Note 2        | 0.13  |
| 3   | The Bank                | Chun Teng New Century, IBTM, IBTS Financial (HK) Limited, IBTS Asia (HK) Limited and IBTVC7                   | a                               | Payables  | 411        | Note 2        | -   |
| 4   | The Bank                | IBTM and CBF  | a                               | Other net revenue other than interest                                   | 30,993     | -             | 0.40  |
| 5   | Chun Teng New Century   | The Bank  | b                               | Cash and cash equivalents   | 32,384     | Note 2        | 0.01  |
| 6   | Chun Teng New Century   | The Bank  | b                               | Accounts receivable   | 8          | Note 2        | -   |
| 7   | Chun Teng New Century   | The Bank  | b                               | Discontinued operations - interest revenue                              | 3,810      | -             | 0.05  |
| 8   | Chun Teng New Century   | IBT Leasing   | c                               | Discontinued operations - operation expenses                            | 726        | -             | 0.01  |
| 9   | IBTM                    | The Bank  | b                               | Accounts receivable   | 8          | Note 2        | -   |
| 10  | IBTM                    | The Bank  | b                               | Cash and cash equivalents   | 56,212     | Note 2        | 0.01  |
| 11  | IBTM                    | The Bank  | b                               | Interest revenue  | 445        | Note 2        | 0.01  |
| 12  | IBTM                    | The Bank  | b                               | Other operating and administrative expenses                             | 925        | -             | 0.01  |
| 13  | IBTM                    | IBTVC7  | c                               | Other net revenue other than interest                                   | 10,626     | Note 2        | 0.14  |
| 14  | CBF                     | The Bank  | b                               | At fair value through profit or loss - Interest revenue                 | 1,243      | Note 2        | 0.02  |
| 15  | CBF                     | The Bank  | b                               | Other operation, administrative expenses and employee benefits expenses | 30,068     | -             | 0.38  |

(Continued)

| No. | Transaction Corporation     | Counterparty          | Nature of Relationship (Note 1) | Description of Transactions                 |           |               |   |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|---|
|     |                             |                       |                                 | Financial Statement Account                 | Amounts   | Trading Terms | Percentage of Total Revenue or Total Assets |
| 16  | IBTS Financial (HK) Limited | The Bank              | b                               | Cash and cash equivalents                   | \$ 14,495 | Note 2        | -   |
| 17  | IBTS Financial (HK) Limited | The Bank              | b                               | Accounts receivable                         | 76        | Note 2        | -   |
| 18  | IBTS Financial (HK) Limited | The Bank              | b                               | Discontinued operations - interest revenue  | 109       | Note 2        | -   |
| 19  | IBTS Asia (HK) Limited      | The Bank              | b                               | Cash and cash equivalents                   | 111,876   | Note 2        | 0.02  |
| 20  | IBTS Asia (HK) Limited      | The Bank              | b                               | Discontinued operations - interest revenue  | 4,256     | Note 2        | 0.05  |
| 21  | IBTS Asia (HK) Limited      | The Bank              | b                               | Accounts receivable                         | 318       | Note 2        | -   |
| 22  | IBTL                        | The Bank              | b                               | Cash and cash equivalents                   | 1,136     | Note 2        | -   |
| 23  | IBTL                        | The Bank              | b                               | Interest revenue                            | 108       | Note 2        | -   |
| 24  | IBTL                        | Chun Teng New Century | c                               | Other net revenue other than interest       | 726       | -             | 0.01  |
| 25  | IBTVC7                      | The Bank              | b                               | Cash and cash equivalents                   | 10,536    | Note 2        | -   |
| 26  | IBTVC7                      | The Bank              | b                               | Interest revenue                            | 229       | Note 2        | -   |
| 27  | IBTVC7                      | The Bank              | b                               | Accounts receivable                         | 1         | Note 2        | -   |
| 28  | IBTVC7                      | IBTM                  | c                               | Other operating and administrative expenses | 10,626    | -             | 0.14  |

Note 1: Three types of transactions with related parties were classified as follows:

- a. Parent company to subsidiaries.
- b. Subsidiaries to parent company.
- c. Subsidiaries to subsidiaries.

Note 2: The terms for the transactions between the Bank and related parties are similar to those with unrelated parties.

(Concluded)